LAND TRANSPORT AUTHORITY INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

PREPARATORY SURVEY REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF VAISIGANO BRIDGE IN INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

MARCH 2017

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

CENTRAL CONSULTANT INC.

CTI ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

EI	
JR	
17-12	

LAND TRANSPORT AUTHORITY INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

PREPARATORY SURVEY REPORT ON THE PROJECT FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF VAISIGANO BRIDGE IN INDEPENDENT STATE OF SAMOA

MARCH 2017

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY (JICA)

CENTRAL CONSULTANT INC.

CTI ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.

PREFACE

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) decided to conduct a preparatory survey for cooperation involving the project for reconstruction of Vaisigano Bridge in the Independent State of Samoa, and outsourced the study to the joint venture that comprises Central Consultant Inc. and CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.

From June 4 to July 31, 2016, the study group held discussions with Samoan government personnel and conducted field reconnaissance in the target region for the plans. The team then returned to Japan to continue to work on the study from there, and completed this report.

Hopefully, this report contributes to the progress of these plans and helps develop more friendship and goodwill between the two countries.

We would like to express our heartfelt appreciation to each of the people who offered their cooperation and assistance with this study.

March 2017

Akira Nakamura Director General, Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department, Japan International Cooperation Agency

SUMMARY

SUMMARY

(1) Overview of Samoa

The Independent State of Samoa ("Samoa") is an island nation that comprises the Samoan Islands, which are located on the west side of the South Pacific (Oceania) with longitude 171°W as the border. Samoan land area totals 2,830 km², and its population is 191,800 (World Bank, 2014); the population density is 68 people per km².

Samoa comprises two large islands, Upolu (1,700 km²) and Savai'i (1,115 km²), and seven smaller islands. Upolu and Savai'i are both volcanic islands, and the highest point on Savai'i is Mount Silisili at 1,858 m. Coral reefs have developed in some locations in the nation's coastal areas. The capital of Apia is located in the northern part of Upolu.

Samoa has a typical tropical marine climate, with high temperatures and high humidity. It has a rainy season, which generally lasts from November of one year to March of the next, and a dry season that lasts from April to October. Tropical cyclones affect the country from November to March. Annual rainfall differs significantly by topography; there is a roughly 1,500-mm difference in annual rainfall between the mountainous area (Afiamalu) and the plain (Nafanua). January sees the highest monthly rainfall at more than 1,000 mm. As for the mean air temperature at the Apia Observation Station over the past 10 years, there is not much difference between high and low temperatures; the difference between highs and lows is roughly 9°C. The high temperature over the past 10 years was 34.8°C (April 2011), and the low was 18.6°C (September 2015).

Samoa's GDP is 800 million USD (World Bank, 2014). The GDP per capita is 4,212 USD (World Bank, 2013). In addition, the GNI per capita is 4,060 USD (World Bank, 2014). The real economic growth rate is 1.2 % (World Bank, 2014), and inflation is 1.4% (World Bank, 2013). Total exports are 140.2 million USD, and total imports 452 million USD (Asian Development Bank, 2014). Main exports are fish and shellfish, noni products, beer and coconut cream, and main imports are food products, meat, machinery and transportation equipment. The main industries in Samoa are food processing, construction materials and automobile parts. Primary industries (agriculture, forestry and fishing) account for 10.2% of GDP, while secondary industries (including mining and electric power supply) account for 25.9% and tertiary industries (telecommunications, finance, retails and other service-related industries) account for 64.0%.

A major earthquake struck offshore of Samoa in September 2009 and generated tsunami waves. As a result, tourism revenue decreased while demand for financing disaster recovery increased. In December 2012, Cyclone Evan struck Samoa and caused tremendous damage. As a result of these and other disasters, the country finds itself in a difficult economic situation. Moreover, the economic structure is typical of an island nation, with a small domestic market that relies mostly on imports for its consumer goods and results in a perpetual trade deficit. However, the current deficit is not so large due to large surpluses from overseas remittances and services and transfer balances from tourism revenue.

(2) Project Background, History and Overview

The island of Upolu is home to the Samoan capital of Apia and over 140,000 people, which is roughly 80% of the entire population of Samoa. The country contains 1,202 km of roads and 52 bridges, 45 of which are on Upolu. The Vaisigano Bridge is located on a major arterial road that connects the city of Apia to Apia Port (Samoa's only commercial port) and Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights). The bridge is an important part of the network of roads on Upolu, with an average of 14,300 cars per day passing over it in 2013 (an increase of 1,700 cars per day in the 10 years between 2003 and 2013).

The Vaisigano Bridge was first constructed at the beginning of the 20th century as a seven-span, steel bridge, and was replaced in 1953 with a concrete bridge atop a newly reinforced substructure that still stands. Despite work done in 1994 to repair corrosion of rebar and concrete peeling due to salt damage, the same damage reoccurred, and large vehicles have not been able to use the bridge since 2002. Large trucks transport goods from Apia Port to the industrial zone on the west side of Upolu, and they have been forced to take detours upstream to the Leone Bridge.

Samoa frequently suffers damage from cyclones, and the severe Cyclone Evan that struck in 2012 significantly damaged the country's road infrastructure. The superstructure of the Vaisigano Bridge was submerged, and the protective constructions on the foundations of the substructure were destroyed. In addition, the Leone Bridge, which served as a detour to the Vaisigano Bridge, was impassible due to damage suffered from fallen trees and the like flowing downstream from the mountainous area upstream, and subsidence of the piers due to scouring from floodwaters. Now, large vehicles are forced to detour further upstream to the Lelata Bridge, which adds more than one hour and even greater transportation expenses to the route across the Vaisigano Bridge.

In light of the above, replacing the Vaisigano Bridge is a pressing issue in Samoa, and the Samoan government recently requested grant aid from Japan for its replacement.

This study was conducted to verify the necessity and relevance of the requested aid, to create a preliminary design befitting a grant aid project, devise project plans and roughly calculate the cost of the project.

(3) Overview of Study Results and Project Description

JICA sent a team to Samoa to conduct a preparatory study for cooperation (preliminary design study) from June 4 to July 31, 2016. During the study, the team held discussions with relevant personnel from the Samoan government, and surveyed and investigated longitudinal plans for the bridge and access road, the location of the new bridge and alignment of the access road, the width of the bridge and roads, bridge structures, environmental and social considerations, natural conditions, traffic, circumstances for procuring construction equipment and machinery, operation and maintenance systems and other factors.

In Japan, the team considered the longitudinal dimensions of the bridge and access road, the location of the new bridge, the alignment of the access road, and construction plans based on the results of their study. They also calculated a rough cost of the project and performed other tasks to create a preliminary design. Then, another team was sent to Samoa from December 3-18, 2016 to present an overview of the preliminary design. That team discussed and confirmed the details of the preliminary design and

responsibilities of the Samoan government with the Samoan side, and the Samoan side agreed to the design.

Regarding the vertical alignment of the bridge and access road, the road surface of the new bridge will be 1.5 m higher than that of the existing bridge to allow clearance of 1 m above 100-year high tides and 100-year flooding of the Vaisigano River caused by climate change, and to prevent driftwood from hitting girders.

As for the location of the new bridge, the proposal to shift the location 20 m downstream of the existing bridge was chosen because it removes the need to build a temporary bridge or detour roads, and its construction cost is the most economically efficient. It is worth noting that the raising of the bridge will make the hotel difficult to access, but this problem can be addressed by installing a side road.

As for the bridge structure, a three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge was chosen in light of measures for salt damage and driftwood damage, impact on the surrounding environment, workability and economic efficiency. In addition, the team selected the construction method that offered the shortest duration until completion while striving for economic efficiency.

The plan outline below is the final proposal made based on these choices.

			Dimensions/Specifications	
New bridge location		n	20 m downstream of the existing bridge	
		Bridge		2 lanes of traffic x $3.5 \text{ m} = 7.0 \text{ m}$; 2 shoulders x $0.5 \text{ m} = 1.0 \text{ m}$; 2 sidewalks x $2.5 \text{ m} = 5.0 \text{ m}$ Total = 13.0 m (effective width)
Width		Access road		2 lanes of traffic x 3.5 m = 7.0 m; 2 shoulders x 0.5 m = 1.0 m; 2 sidewalks x 2.5 m = 5.0 m Total = 13.0 m (effective width)
В	ridge str	ucture		Three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab
Spa	ns, bridg	ge lengtl	h	3 spans x 25.0 m = 75.0 m
Bridg	e surface	e pavem	ent	Hot mix asphalt pavement (80 mm thick for lanes of
			Structure	Inverted T-type abutment
A1 abu	itment	ła	Structural	H = 7 m
Downtown	Apia si		Footing	Cast-in-place pile foundation (1.5-m diameter, $L = 40.5$
		Structure	Inverted T-type abutment	
A2 abu Eagali'i A	itment	ام	Structural	H = 7 m
Fagail 1 Airport side			Footing	Cast-in-place pile foundation (1.5-m diameter, $L = 40.0$
			Structure	Oval wall-type pier
P1 I	Pier		Structural	H = 10.0 m
			Footing	Cast-in-place pile foundation (1.5-m diameter, $L = 37.0$
			Structure	Oval wall-type pier
Pier	· P2		Structural	H = 10.0 m
			Footing	Cast-in-place pile foundation (1.5-m diameter, $L = 36.0$
Access road		Length	Downtown Apia side: Roughly 199 m; Fagali'i Airport side: Roughly 155.5 m; Apia Port side: Roughly 70 m;	
			Pavement	Hot mix asphalt pavement (50-mm surface layer + 50-
Intersectio	n (Fagal	i'i Airpo	ort side)	Roundabout style
Fmbankments	Riv	/er	Structure	Inverted T-type retaining wall (right bank: 35 m);
Empankments	Sea	wall	Structure	Riprap (Downtown Apia side: 120 m; Fagali'i Airport

(4) Project Work Schedule and Rough Project Cost

To implement this plan as a Japanese grant aid project, 10 months would be needed to design the implementation (including tasks related to bidding), and 27.5 months would be required for construction of facilities. In addition, the Samoan side would cover an estimated 34.7 million JPY of the rough project cost.

(5) Project Evaluation

1) Relevance

In light of the following points, it is deemed relevant to implement this project as a Japanese grant aid project.

- a) The benefits of the project will reach a considerable number of Samoan citizens in the commercial district in western Apia, eastern Apia and the eastern region of Upolu. (The project will directly benefit 36,700 people in downtown Apia, 62,400 people in northwestern Upolu, and 44,300 people in Upolu and other regions for a total of 143,400 people, and will indirectly benefit 187,800 Samoan citizens.)
- b) The project outcomes are urgently needed to facilitate physical distribution and improve the lives of residents. Project outcomes include enhancing the transportation network that comprises Beach Road, the nation's most important arterial highway, and arterial roads Matafagalte Street and Matautu Street; ensuring reliable passage of traffic, facilitating traffic, and reinvigorating the community economy.
- c) The Samoan side is able to operate and maintain the bridge and road with its own funds, human resources and technology after the project is completed; excessively advanced technology is not required.
- d) The Strategy for the Development of Samoa (SDS) 2012-2016 regards the Plan to Replace Vaisigano Bridge as a priority project, and names two critical challenges for the road sector: the improvement of roads connecting the port, airport and other important points to create a Samoa Economic Corridor, and roads that are resilient against cyclones and other disasters.
- e) This project is a priority vehicle regarded as a specific strategy for "improving the reliability of the road network and strengthening it against natural disasters and inclement weather," which are named in the National Infrastructure Plan as critical challenges for the road sector.
- f) This project has hardly any negative impact on the environment.
- g) This project can be implemented without any particular trouble under the Japanese grant aid system.
- h) The new bridge will be a three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge, which is difficult to design and construct using Samoan technology; it is necessary and advantageous to use Japanese technology.

2) Effectiveness

i) Quantitative Effects

Implementing this project should deliver the following quantitative effects.

Indicator	Standard value (actual 2016 values)	Target value (2023, three years after project completion)
Annual average daily traffic, all vehicles (vehicles/day)	18,839 $16,567^1$	17,300
Annual average daily traffic, freight vehicles (vehicles/day)	563	580
Freight vehicle travel time from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone (min) ²	16.2	12.9
Transportation capacity: Travelers (people/year)	15,630,000	16,330,000
Transportation capacity: Freight (tons/year)	310,000	320,000

¹Traffic volume does not include vehicles detoured from the upstream Leone Bridge because of closure due to typhoon damage.

²Daytime hours.

ii) Qualitative Effects

Implementing this project should deliver the following qualitative effects.

- a) Shorten travel time to improve convenience and ensure reliable passage
- b) Create disaster-resilient arterial roads
- c) Increase load-bearing capacity

In light of the above, this project is deemed highly relevant and effective.

CONTENTS

Preface
Summary
Contents
Location Map / Perspective
List of Figures & Tables
Abbreviations

Chapter 1 Background of the Project	1
1-1 Background and Outline of the Request for Grant Aid	1
1-2 Survey on Natural Conditions	2
1-2-1 Meteorological Surveys	2
1-2-2 Hydrological Surveys	10
1-2-3 Topographic Surveys	45
1-2-4 Geological Surveys	47
1-2-5 Environmental Social Consideration	51
Chapter 2 Contents of the Project	.93
2-1 Basic Concept of the Project	93
2-1-1 Overall Objectives and Project Purpose	93
2-1-2 Basic Concept of the Project	94
2-2 Outline Design of the Requested Japanese Assistance	95
2-2-1 Design Strategy	95
2-2-2 Basic Plan	112
2-2-3 Outline Design Drawings	198
2-2-4 Construction Plan	208
2-3 Obligations of Recipient Country	217
2-3-1 General Information for Japanese Grant Aid Assistance	217
2-3-2 Matters Specific to This Project	217

2-4 Project Management and Maintenance Plan			
2-4-1 Maintenance Methods	. 8		
2-4-2 Maintenance System	. 8		
2-5 Estimated Costs for the Project	.9		
2-5-1 Estimated Grant Aid Project Costs	9		
2-5-2 Operation and Maintenance Cost	20		
Chapter 3 Project Evaluation22	1		
3-1 Preconditions	21		
3-2 Necessary Inputs by Recipient Country			
3-3 Important Assumptions			
3-4 Project Evaluation	22		
3-4-1 Relevance	22		
3-4-2 Effectiveness	23		

[Appendices]

Appendix-1: Member List of the Study Team	225
Appendix-2: Study Schedule	227
Appendix-3: List of Parties Concerned in the Recipient Country	230
Appendix-4: Minutes of Discussions (M/D)	232
Appendix-5: Technical Notes	293
Appendix-6: Major Undertakings to be taken by Samoan Government	295
Appendix-7: List of References	307



Project Location Map



Table 1-2-1	Meteorological Survey Items and Documents Obtained	2
Table 1-2-2	Maximum and Minimum Temperatures, Past 10 Years	3
Table 1-2-3	Monthly Rainfall	4
Table 1-2-4	Mean Rainfall Intensity	6
Table 1-2-5	Standard Tide Levels	8
Table 1-2-6	Mean Rainfall Intensity by Duration of Rainfall and Return Period	14
Table 1-2-7	Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from Gauging Station Wat	er Levels
		15
Table 1-2-8	Annual Probability of Exceedance for Bridge Plan	27
Table 1-2-9	Discharge Table	29
Table 1-2-10	Measurement Survey Details	45
Table 1-2-11	Geological Survey Details	47
Table 1-2-12	Biodiversity Areas of Upolu	52
Table 1-2-13	Important biota living in Palolo Deep MR	53
Table 1-2-14	Important species to Samoan biodiversity	54
Table 1-2-15	Endangered and threatened species in Samoa	55
Table 1-2-16	Terrestrial Fauna recorded at the project area	55
Table 1-2-17	Marine fauna and flora of the Vaisigano Bridge area	56
Table 1-2-18	Water Quality near Project Area	57
Table 1-2-19	Sediment Quality Test Result	58
Table 1-2-20	Noise Survey Result with Comparison to Japanese Standard	
Table 1-2-21	Population, area, and population density of Samoa	59
Table 1-2-22	Upolu land usage	60
Table 1-2-23	Samoan environmental laws	62
Table 1-2-24	Samoa noise standards	64
Table 1-2-25	Comparison of Alternatives	67
Table 1-2-26	Scoping Result	69
Table 1-2-27	TOR Plan	72
Table 1-2-28	Results of environmental and social study	73
Table 1-2-29	Stakeholder meeting implemented content	77
Table 1-2-30	Impact assessment	78
Table 1-2-31	Impacts and mitigation measures	80
Table 1-2-32	Summary of land ownership system in Samoa	83
Table 1-2-33	Monitoring plan (Construction)	84
Table 1-2-34	Monitoring form (tentative)	85
Table 1-2-35	Environmental checklist	
Table 2-2-1	Request details and discussed checklist items	97
Table 2-2-2	Traffic survey details	
Table 2-2-3	Current traffic volumes (2016)	
Table 2-2-4	Data analysis of the three bridges across Vaisigano River	
Table 2-2-5	Future daily traffic volume for the three bridges across Vaisigano River	
Table 2-2-6	Freight Vehicle Travel Time	103
Table 2-2-7	Survey Results of Existing Bridge Situation	113
Table 2-2-8	Longitudinal height of the bridge	116
Table 2-2-9	Comparison of longitudinal bridge plans	
Table 2-2-10	Comparison and Analysis Table of Bridge Locations	
Table 2-2-11	Road geometric standards	
Table 2-2-12	Airborne salt content analysis results	
	-	

Table 2-2-13	Salt Damage on the Existing Bridge	136
Table 2-2-14	Superstructure format and recommended applicable spans	141
Table 2-2-15	Comparison of Proposed Bridge Types	143
Table 2-2-16	Substructure format selection	146
Table 2-2-17	Foundation format selection	147
Table 2-2-18	Structural Specifications of River Revetments	154
Table 2-2-19	Structural Specifications of Footing	155
Table 2-2-20	Comparison of coastal revetment structures	155
Table 2-2-21	Structural Specifications of Coastal Revetments	156
Table 2-2-22	List of Recipient Country Obligations	170
Table 2-2-23	Schedule for Recipient Country Obligations	172
Table 2-2-24	Considerations for facility scale	173
Table 2-2-25	Basic policy on pavement design	174
Table 2-2-26	Proposed pavement structure	174
Table 2-2-27	Project traffic load distribution by the proportion of each type of axle group and each	h load
		176
Table 2-2-28	Loads on standard axle groups	177
Table 2-2-29	Average SAR/HVAG for each damage type	177
Table 2-2-30	Comparison of pavement structures	178
Table 2-2-31	Screening of pavement structure	179
Table 2-2-32	Flow of study on optimal intersection format	180
Table 2-2-33	Overview of hourly traffic by direction (12 hours of traffic)	181
Table 2-2-34	Overview of directional traffic by vehicle type (12 hours of traffic)	182
Table 2-2-35	Traffic by direction during peak hours (future)	182
Table 2-2-36	Comparison of intersection improvements	183
Table 2-2-37	LOS criteria	184
Table 2-2-38	Roundabout LOS	185
Table 2-2-39	Vaisigano Bridge capacity (two-lane traffic)	185
Table 2-2-40	(Reference: Japan) Vaisigano Bridge capacity (two-lane traffic)	186
Table 2-2-41	Households interviewed and sample rates for each village	187
Table2-2-42	Social attributes of interviewees	187
Table2-2-43	Village and national population	187
Table2-2-44	Households in villages neighboring Vaisigano Bridge	188
Table 2-2-45	Major economic activities	189
Table 2-2-46	Religion in Samoa	189
Table 2-2-47	Land ownership for area residences	190
Table 2-2-48	Number of primary and secondary schools	191
Table2-2-49	Poverty lines (2013-14)	194
Table2-2-50	Weekly household income (from interviews)	194
Table 2-2-51	Facility overview	197
Table 2-2-52	Respective responsibilities of Japanese and Samoan governments	210
Table 2-2-53	List of quality control items (proposal)	213
Table 2-2-54	Possible suppliers for the main construction materials	214
Table 2-2-55	Possible suppliers for main construction machinery	215
Table 2-2-56	Work implementation schedule	216
Table 2-5-1	Expenses Borne by the Samoan Side	219
Table 2-5-2	Main O&M items and expenses	220

Figure 1-2-1	Mean Maximum Temperature by Month, Past 10 Years	2
Figure 1-2-2	Humidity in 2011	3
Figure 1-2-3	Humidity in 2012	3
Figure 1-2-4	Humidity in 2013	3
Figure 1-2-5	Humidity in 2014	3
Figure 1-2-6	Humidity in 2015	4
Figure 1-2-7	Monthly Rainfall	4
Figure 1-2-8	Observation Station Location Map	5
Figure 1-2-9	Mean Rainfall Intensity	5
Figure 1-2-10	Monthly High, Mean and Low Tide Levels	7
Figure 1-2-11	Trend of the Mean Tide Level	7
Figure 1-2-12	Wind Direction and Mean Wind Speed by Month, Past 10 Years	9
Figure 1-2-13	Catchment Area and River Length	11
Figure 1-2-14	Upper Reach Catchment Divisions	12
Figure 1-2-15	Scope of Bank Construction Work	13
Figure 1-2-16	Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from Gauging Station Water	Levels
		14
Figure 1-2-17	Hydrograph of Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from G	auging
Station Wa	ater Levels	15
Figure 1-2-18	Water Level for 20-Year Event, and Longitudinal Diagram of Embankments	16
Figure 1-2-19	Results of Longitudinal Surveys for this Study	17
Figure 1-2-20	Results of 2006 Longitudinal Surveys	17
Figure 1-2-21	Location Map of Picture of Downstream Area	18
Figure 1-2-22	Recreation of Inundation Area during Cyclone Evan	23
Figure 1-2-23	Historical Inundation Depths.	23
Figure 1-2-24	Historical Inundation Levels	24
Figure 1-2-25	Precipitation at Cyclone Evan	25
Figure 1-2-26	Ratio of Total Discharge to Discharge in River Channel at Downstream side of	Leone
Bridge		28
Figure 1-2-27	Discharge Hydrograph	29
Figure 1-2-28	Caluculation Range of Water Level	30
Figure 1-2-29	Typical Cross Section at Bridge Location	31
Figure 1-2-30	Result of Water Level Calculation	32
Figure 1-2-31	Longitudinal Profile of Minimum Channel Elevation	33
Figure 1-2-32	Structure of Existing Coastal Revetment	35
Figure 1-2-33	Location Map of Coastal Survey	36
Figure 1-2-34	Cross Section of Coastal Revetment (Left Bank Side)	37
Figure 1-2-35	Cross Section of Coastal Revetment(Right Bank Side)	38
Figure 1-2-36	Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Left Bank Side	e)39
Figure 1-2-37	Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Right Bank Sid	de)40
Figure 1-2-38	Longitudinal Profile of Sea Bed	41
Figure 1-2-39	Location Map of Picture of Coastal Area	42
Figure 1-2-40	Vaisigano Bridge Topographic Survey Chart	46
Figure 1-2-41	Soil Structure Diagram	50
Figure 1-2-42	Location of Samoa	51
Figure 1-2-43	Nature conservation areas	52
Figure 1-2-44	Vaisigano Bridge and Palolo Deep Marine Reserve	53
Figure 1-2-45	Sampling Point of Water Quality Test	57
Figure 1-2-46	Upolu administrative districts	59
Figure 1-2-47	Literacy rates (15-24 year olds)	61
Figure 2-1-1	Waterfront Development Project	93

Figure 2-2-1	Map of major plates and seismic distribution	99
Figure 2-2-2	Traffic survey points	100
Figure 2-2-3	Zones from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone	104
Figure 2-2-4	Width configurations for bridge and approach road	105
Figure 2-2-5	Study Work Flowchart	112
Figure 2-2-6	Climate Change-Induced	114
Figure 2-2-7	Climate Change-Induced	114
Figure 2-2-8	Structural diagram of Vaisigano River levee	115
Figure 2-2-9	Longitudinal plan and plane plan view of the bridge and road	125
Figure 2-2-10	Embedded depth	127
Figure 2-2-11	Procedure for setting span length	129
Figure 2-2-12	Abutment positioning	131
Figure 2-2-13	Monthly climograph averages	132
Figure 2-2-14	Monthly climograph averages	133
Figure 2-2-15	Relation between coastline type and airborne salt content	134
Figure 2-2-16	Durability levels	134
Figure 2-2-17	Summary of study on airborne salt content	135
Figure 2-2-18	Conceptual diagram on ensuring concrete structure quality	138
Figure 2-2-19	Soil profile view	145
Figure 2-2-20	Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (1/3)	148
Figure 2-2-21	Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (2/3)	149
Figure 2-2-22	Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (3/3)	150
Figure 2-2-23	Longitudinal profile of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (1/2)	151
Figure 2-2-24	Longitudinal profile of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River $(2/2)$	152
Figure 2-2-25	Location of ineffective flow area	153
Figure 2-2-26	Levee alongside existing bridge abutment	. 153
Figure 2-2-27	Proximity construction: plane figure of construction	157
Figure 2-2-28	Section view of construction (Abutment A1)	158
Figure 2-2-29	Section view of construction (Pier P1)	159
Figure 2-2-30	Obstructions on the Vaisigano Bridge	160
Figure 2-2-31	Fuel line relocation plan	162
Figure 2-2-37	Water line relocation plan	163
Figure 2-2-33	Communication cable relocation plan (1)	164
Figure 2-2-34	Communication cable relocation plan (2)	165
Figure 2-2-35	Overhead power line relocation plan	166
Figure 2-2-36	Temporary yard candidate sites	167
Figure 2-2-30	Construction yard at the time of demolishing the existing bridge	. 167
Figure 2-2-38	Borrow nit and quarry candidate sites	169
Figure 2-2-39	Concentual diagram of approach road (west of bridge)	173
Figure 2-2-59	Overview of survey point	181
Figure 2-2-40	Villages neighboring Vaisigano Bridge	188
Figure 2-2-41	Social infrastructure	100
Figure 2-2-42	Overall plane view of Vaisigano Bridge	192
Figure 2-2-45	General view of Vaisigano Bridge	199
Figure 2-2-44	General view of $\Delta 1$ and $\Delta 2$ abutment	200
Figure 2-2-46	General view of P1 and P2 pier	201
Figure 2-2-47	Plan and profile view of approach road	202
Figure 2.2-47	Typical cross section view of approach road	202
Figure 2-7-40	Plan of river revetment / coastal revetment	205
Figure 2-2-50	Typical cross section view of river revetment	205
Figure 2-2-51	Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (1)	. 205
Figure 2-2-57	Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (2)	207
-0	71 	

Abbreviations

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AC	Asphalt Concrete
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development
CBR	California Bearing Ratio
CIF	Climate Investment Fund
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
E/N	Exchange of Notes
ERAP	Enhanced Road Access Project
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GNI	Gross National Income
HIV/AIDS	Human immunodeficiency virus infection / acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
HWL	High Water Level
IDA	International Development Association
IEE	Initial Environmental Evaluation
ЛСА	Japan International Cooperation Agency
LTA	Land Transport Authority
M/D	Minutes of Discussion
MONRE	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment
MSL	Mean Sea Lebel
MWTI	Ministry of Works, Transport & Infrastructure
O/D	Outline Design Study
ODA	Official Development Assistance
PC	Prestressed Concrete
PCU	Passenger Car Unit
PPCR	Pilot Programme for Climate Resilience
PRIF	Pacific Region Infrastructure Facility
PUMA	Planning and Urban Management Agency
RC	Reinforced Concrete
SCF	Strategic Climate Fund
SDS	Strategy for the Development of Samoa
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
WB	World Bank

Chapter 1 Background of the Project

Chapter 1 Background of the Project 1-1 Background and Outline of the Request for Grant Aid

The island of Upolu is home to the Samoan capital of Apia and over 140,000 people, which is roughly 80% of the entire population of Samoa. The country contains 1,202 km of roads and 52 bridges, 45 of which are on Upolu. The Vaisigano Bridge is located on a major arterial road that connects the city of Apia to Apia Port (Samoa's only commercial port) and Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights). The bridge is an important part of the network of roads on Upolu, with an average of 14,300 cars per day passing over it in 2013 (an increase of 1,700 cars per day in the 10 years between 2003 and 2013).

The Vaisigano Bridge was first constructed at the beginning of the 20th century as a seven-span, steel bridge, and was replaced in 1953 with a concrete bridge atop a newly reinforced substructure that still stands. Despite work done in 1994 to repair corrosion of rebar and concrete peeling due to salt damage, the same damage reoccurred, and large vehicles have not been able to use the bridge since 2002. Large trucks transport goods from Apia Port to the industrial zone on the west side of Upolu, and they have been forced to take detours upstream to the Leone Bridge.

Samoa frequently suffers damage from cyclones, and the severe Cyclone Evan that struck in 2012 significantly damaged the country's road infrastructure. The superstructure of the Vaisigano Bridge was submerged, and the protective constructions on the foundations of the substructure were destroyed. In addition, the Leone Bridge, which served as a detour to the Vaisigano Bridge, was impassible due to damage suffered from fallen trees and the like flowing downstream from the mountainous area upstream, and subsidence of the piers due to scouring from floodwaters. Now, large vehicles are forced to detour further upstream to the Lelata Bridge, which adds more than one hour and even greater transportation expenses to the route across the Vaisigano Bridge.

In light of the above, replacing the Vaisigano Bridge is a pressing issue in Samoa, and the Samoan government recently requested grant aid from Japan for its replacement.

1-2 Survey on Natural Conditions

1-2-1 Meteorological Surveys

The study team obtained and organized observation data from the area around the planned location of the new bridge (Apia) in an effort to fully understand the meteorological conditions for and in which the bridge and other facilities would be planned, designed, constructed and maintained. Meteorological data for Samoa can be obtained from the Australian government, the Meteorology Division (MET) of the Samoan Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (MNRE), and private websites.

Survey Item	Details	Observation Location/Time	Source	
Tomporatura	Mean monthly	Apia/2006 2015 (past 10 years)	Australian	
Temperature	temperature	Apia/2000-2015 (past 10 years)	government	
Unmidity	Mean monthly	Ania/2011 2015 (nest 5 years)	Drivata wabsita	
Huimaity	relative humidity	Apra/2011-2015 (past 5 years)	riivate website	
Dainfall	10 minuto rainfall	Nafanua/2011-2015 (past 5 years)	MET	
Kaiiliali	10-minute faiman	Afiamalu/2011-2015 (past 5 years)	MET	
Tida laval	Annual maximum	Apia Harbor/1993-2015 (past 23	Australian	
The level	mean low tide	years)	government	
Wind	Speed by hour	Apia/2011-2015 (past 5 years)	Australian	
willd	Direction by hour	Direction by hour Apia/2011-2015 (past 5 years)		

Table 1-2-1 Meteorological Survey Items and Documents Obtained

(1) Temperature

The study team organized mean temperatures from the Apia Observation Station over the past 10 years by month. There is not much difference between high and low temperatures throughout the years; the difference between highs and lows is roughly 9°C. The high temperature over the past 10 years was 34.8°C (April 2011), and the low was 18.6°C (September 2015).



Figure 1-2-1 Mean Maximum Temperature by Month, Past 10 Years

~	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Average
lan	2000	21.5	2000	2005	21.2	2011	21 7	2010	2014	22 0	21 7
Jan		01.0	30	30.0	00.0	32.4	01.7	00.0	32.3	52.9	01.7
Feb		31.2	30	30.6	30.8	33.1	31.9	32.2	32.1	32.9	31.7
Mar	1	31	30.1	32.1	31.6	32.3	32.5	32.6	32.7	33.3	32.0
Apr	30.9	30.9	30.7	30.7	31.5	34.8	32.5	33	32.7	32.7	32.0
May	30.6	30.5	30	30	30.7	33.8	31.9	32	31.6	33	31.4
Jun	29.8	30.5	29.6	29.6	29.1	33.4	32.5	31.7	31.2	32.5	31.0
Jul	29.8	29.8	29.1	29.8	28.9	32.1	31.2	31.3	31.1	31.7	30.5
Aug	29.3	29.5	29.1	29.1	31.2	33.5	32	31.6	31.6	31.6	30.9
Sep	29.9	29.8	29.8	29	31.8	31.3	31.7	31.3	31.6	31.3	30.8
0ct	30.2	30.5	29.4	29.7	33.4	32. 2	31.5	32.4	31.9	32. 3	31.4
Nov	30.4	30.7	29.8	30.3	33. 3	32.8	32.8	32. 1	32. 1	32.4	31.7
Dec	30.7	30.7	30.1	30.6	34.3	31.8	32.3	32. 3	33.4	32.7	31.9
linimum /	Air Temper	ature									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Average
Jan		22.7	22.5	23	23.7	20.7	22.7	23.5	24	24. 1	23.0
Feb		23.5	22 7	22 4	23.8	21	23	24 1	23.6	24	23 1

Table 1-2-2 Maximum and Minimum Temperatures, Past 10 Years

Mar 21.8 21.8 23.6 23.8 22 22.6 23. 2 23.5 23.7 22.9 23.3 22.9 21.5 21.9 23. 1 22. 3 23. 4 22. 8 22. 3 22. 2 22 23. 2 23. 2 21. 1 23. 1 23 22. 1 21. 5 23. 4 21. 7 24 23. 5 22. 3 23.8 22.1 21.6 Apr May 2 21.9 22.4 22. 2 21.6 Jun 21.6 21.5 Jul 22 20.2 21.1 22.8 21.3 21.7 22.4 20.7 21.1 21 5 20.3 20.2 20.8 22. 2 23.8 21.5 22.3 21.6 19.7 21.3 20.5 Aug 21.3 22.5 22.5 22. 4 22. 4 22. 1 22. 9 Sep 21 21.9 20.2 20.4 21.9 23 21.7 18.6 23. 3 22. 8 22.6 22.5 21.7 22. 2 0ct 22. 2 23.1 21.6 20.7 Nov 22.1 23.1 22.9 22.8 22.4 24.1 20.8 23.6 Dec 23.5 22.8 22.8 21.9 20.9 21.7 24.2 23.8 24.1 22.8 22

(2) Humidity

The figures below show humidity at the Apia Observation Station over the past five years. There is not much difference between high and low humidity values throughout the years; the difference between highs around 95% and lows around 70% is roughly 25%.













Figure 1-2-5 Humidity in 2014



(3) Rainfall

1) Monthly Rainfall

The study team organized daily rainfall data from two observation stations (Afiamulu and Nafanua) in the Vaisigano River catchment over the past five years by month. In general, the rainy season in Samoa lasts from November to April, and the dry season lasts from May to October. Tropical cyclones affect the country from November to April. Annual rainfall differs significantly by topography; there is a roughly 1,500-mm difference in annual rainfall between the mountainous area (Afiamalu) and the plain (Nafanua). January sees the highest monthly rainfall, while September sees the lowest.



Figure 1-2-7 Monthly Rainfall

	Ta	ble 1-2-	3 Mon	thly Ra	infall		
		A	fiamalu Month	ly Rainfall (mr	n)		
r	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
2011	993	541	494	347	No data	No data			No data	No data	No data	328	-
2012	934	659	829	365	458	134	190	57	148	258	224	1293	5551
2013	1172	700	406	483	252	254	177	362	157	199	No data	579	-
2014	1518	557	434	369	282	86	243	167	91	181	569	381	4879
2015	565	525	510	260	344	188	140	165	21	299	881	578	4477
Mean	1036	597	535	365	334	166	188	188	104	234	558	632	4936
					N	lafanua Monthl	y Rainfall (mm	1)					
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
2011	962	584	152	120	77	90	87	78	96	375	425	No data	-
2012	No data	469	379	No data	No data	31	89	50	69	178	177	595	-
2013	1033	410	281	261	247	186	176	371	171	134	238	No data	-
2014	No data	356	284	262	325	109	130	56	61	166	394	155	-
2015	No data	396	308	110	280	96	7	97	1	183	750	279	-
Mean	997	443	281	188	232	102	98	130	80	207	397	343	3499



Figure 1-2-8 Observation Station Location Map

2) Mean Rainfall Intensity

The study team organized mean rainfall intensity data from two observation stations (Afiamulu and Nafanua) over the past five years, and compared it to estimated mean rainfall intensity in the Vaisigano River catchment. All the maximum mean rainfall intensity readings from the Afaimulu Observation Station came during Cyclone Evan in 2012, and comparing the mean rainfall intensity for a consecutive three-hour (180-minute) period, in which the outflow volume of the Vaisigano River is at its highest, reveals that Cyclone Evan has a return period shorter than 100 years.



Figure 1-2-9 Mean Rainfall Intensity

32

34

43

52

25	320	270	187	119	72	50			
50	350	295	204	129	80	57			
100	382	323	223	142	87	62			
	Estima	ated Mea	n Rainfall	Intensity	of Afiamalu	ı (mm/hr)			
Year	10min	20min	30min	40min	50min	60min	90min	180min	
2011	182	91	75	72	71	68	66	62	
2012	200	181	183	173	166	157	137	86	
2013	127	116	94	81	72	65	44	43	
2014	127	91	93	86	78	73	53	39	
2015	131	94	83	73	65	62	45	36	
Max	200	181	183	173	166	157	137	86	
	Estimated Mean Rainfall Intensity of Nafanua (mm/hr)								
Year	10min	20min	30min	40min	50min	60min	90min	180min	
2011	108	97	91	83	74	68	52	32	
2012	108	72	66	58	50	47	47	34	
2013	107	75	70	69	67	62	47	27	
2014	95	79	68	68	65	59	47	26	

Table 1-2-4 Mean Kainfall Intensity

60min

120min

180min

Estimated Mean Rainfall Intensity of Vaisigano River (mm/hr)

30min

15min

82

97

96

108

75

91

10min

Return period

(4) Tide level

Max

2015

The study team organized tide level data from Apia Harbor over the past 23 years. The mean tide level is CD+0.793 m. The highest tide level is CD+1.737 m recorded on December 13, 2012; this level was observed during Cyclone Evan.

69

83

60

74

57

68

Excluding data from February to October 1998, which appears to be abnormal, the trend of the mean tide level is 0.6 mm, which shows a mean tide level increase of 7 mm (0.0006 x 12) per year.



Figure 1-2-10 Monthly High, Mean and Low Tide Levels



Figure 1-2-11 Trend of the Mean Tide Level

The table below is a list of standard tide levels established for the Apia Harbor Observation Station.

Name	CD (Chart Datum)	Measured Standard MSL
Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT)	+1.53	+0.78
Mean High Water Springs (MHWS)	+1.28	+0.53
Mean High Water Neaps (MHWN)	+1.09	+0.34
Mean Sea Level (MSL)	+0.79	+0.04
Mean Low Water Neaps (MLWN)	+0.50	-0.25
Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS)	+0.31	-0.44
Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT)	+0.09	-0.66

*The measured standard MSL is the standard height at the time of measurement: CD+0.75 m. The MSL from the observation data is CD+0.793 m, a difference of 0.043 m.

Observed Values: 2/1993-5/2016

Observed High Tide Level: CD+1.737 (Measured standard MSL+0.987)

Mean High Tide Level: CD+1.468 (Measured standard MSL+0.718)

Mean Tide Level: CD+0.793 (Measured standard MSL+0.043)

Mean Low Tide Level: CD+0.157 (Measured standard MSL-0.593)

Observed Mean Low Tide Level: CD-0.381 (Measured standard MSL-1.131)

(5) Wind Direction and Speed

The study team organized mean wind direction and speed data from the Apia Observation Station over the past 10 years. The preeminent wind direction throughout the year is between east and south-southeast. As for wind speeds, the greatest values come from northern winds. The wind blows from the east most frequently, and speeds from that directly are also quite high.



Figure 1-2-12 Wind Direction and Mean Wind Speed by Month, Past 10 Years

1-2-2 Hydrological Surveys

(1) River Channel Design Specifications

The Vaisigano River Channel Plan was implemented from 2014 to 2015 by an Australian consultant (WATER TECHNOLOGY) with funds from the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). Design specifications are as follows.

- Catchment area: 34.3 km²
- River length: 12.5 km
- Design scale: 20-year return period
- Rainfall intensity: 47-50 mm/h (three-hour intensity)
- Design discharge rate: 381 m³/s (Roughly 270 m³/s after flooding in the upper reach)
- Tide level at mouth: MSL+1.74 m
- Design high water level at new bridge location: MSL+2.2 m
- Design embankment height at new bridge location: MSL+2.7 m (clearance of 0.5 m) Sources:
 - EU EDF 8 SOPAC Project Report 69c
 - · Vaisigano Update Flood Study Volume 1 Report
 - Vaisigano_Update_Flood_Study Volume 2 Report
 - · Vaisigano Update Flood Study Volume 3 Report
 - · Vaisigano river Stage 1 Preliminary Revetment Investigation
 - · Vaisigano river Stage 2 Preliminary Revetment Investigation
 - · Vaisigano river Stage 3 Preliminary Revetment Investigation

The following are excerpts of specifications from these sources. As described previously, the design scale for determining bridge specifications is a return period of 100 years. The design discharge rate is $1,010 \text{ m}^3$ /s (roughly 680 m³/s after flooding in the upper reach), and the design high water level at the location of the new bridge is MSL+2.7 m.

1) Catchment Area and River Length

The figure below depicts the Vaisigano River catchment.

The catchment area is 34.3 km^2 , and the river length is 12.5 km.

The upper reach is divided into three catchments: Eastern, Central and Western.



Figure 1-2-13 Catchment Area and River Length



Figure 1-2-14 Upper Reach Catchment Divisions

2) Design Scale

No design scale was set for the river itself, but the use of a 20-year return period as the design scale is deemed relevant for the following reasons:

- Interviews with MNRE resulted in the use of a 20-year return period for the design scale of the embankments from the perspectives of land acquisition, aesthetic appeal and economic efficiency.
- MNRE is able to extend this construction work from the Vaisigano Bridge to the Leone Bridge (roughly 800 m), but will not be able to complete an embankment capable of functioning through 20-year events unless future construction work is done from the Leone Bridge to the Lelata Bridge (roughly 1,300 m).
- In light of this fact, it is highly unlikely that the embankment can be improved within the service lives of the bridges to function through events with return periods shorter than 20 years.
- Hazard maps, flood projections, alerts and other non-technical measures continue to improve, and should enable a proper response to floods that occur more often than once every 20 years.



Figure 1-2-15 Scope of Bank Construction Work

3) Rainfall Intensity

The table below shows mean rainfall intensity for each return period and duration of rainfall.

According to the table, the longest duration of rainfall that produces the highest discharge rate for the Vaisigano River is three hours, and the three-hour rainfall intensity of a 20-year event is 47-50 mm/h.

The three-hour rainfall intensity for a 100-year event (the same design scale used during the bridge design) is 62 mm/h.

It is worth noting that this table was created in 2008, and does not account for Cyclone Evan, which struck in December 2012.

1 hour	90	105	119	129	142
2 hours	57	66	72	80	87
3 hours	40	47	50	57	62

Table 1-2-6 Mean Rainfall Intensity by Duration of Rainfall and Return Period

(source Punivalu 1983)

4) Design Discharge Rate

The design discharge rate is not calculated from rainfall intensity; rather, it is calculated from water levels observed at gauging stations over the 38 years from 1976 to 2013. Gauging stations are set up on the eastern side of the catchment. For the central and western parts of the catchment, which do not have gauging stations, discharge rates were calculated by multiplying the observed data from the eastern side by 1.7 to reflect the proportional area. In addition, a multiplier of 1.1 was used for the values below in consideration of increased rainfall in the year 2100.

Therefore, the design discharge rate for a 20-year event is $381 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ (204 m $^3/\text{s}$ x 1.7 x 1.1).



Figure 1-2-16 Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from Gauging Station Water Levels (Prior to applying 1.7 multiplier for proportional area, and 1.1 multiplier for increased rainfall in the year 2100)

Return Period	Design event con (Vaisigano	ditions at the Alaoa East Gauge eastern catchment only)	Design Flows at EPC Weir (inclucting eastern, central and western catchments) (m³/s)		
(years)	How (m³/s)	Level (m gauge datum based on extended rating curve)			
1	17	1.7	29		
2	41	2.6	69		
5	82	3.2	139		
10	131	3.6	222		
20	204	4.0	346		
50	358	4.8	608		
100	542	5.4	921		
200	814	6.4	1,384		
500	1,382	7.8	2,350		
1,000	2,052	9.3	3,489		

Table 1-2-7Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from Gauging Station Water Levels
(Prior to applying 1.1 multiplier for increased rainfall in the year 2100)



Figure 1-2-17 Hydrograph of Design Discharge Rate by Return Period, Calculated from Gauging Station Water Levels (Prior to applying 1.1 multiplier for increased rainfall in the year 2100)

5) Tide Level at River Mouth

The tide level was set at MSL+1.74 m, which is the high tide level of MSL+1.00 m plus 0.74 m to account for sea level rise by the year 2100 due to climate change. Wave setup was not accounted for.

6) Design High Water Level and Design Embankment Height

The design high water level was calculated using flood inundation analysis based on a twodimensional unstable flow model using TUFLOW. As shown in the figure below, the level at the Vaisigano Bridge is MSL+2.2 m.

The design embankment height is set at MSL+2.7 m to provide clearance of 0.5 m.



Figure 1-2-18 Water Level for 20-Year Event, and Longitudinal Diagram of Embankments

(2) Design Specifications for Embankment Improvement

See Section 3-2-2-5-5 (2) Vaisigano River Embankment Improvement Plan for design specifications for embankment improvement.
(3) River Conditions

As described previously, the upper reach of the Vaisigano River is divided into Eastern, Central and Western catchments, and three rivers converge at the Alaoa Water Treatment Plant around 5 km from the mouth of the Vaisigano River. The flow capacity of the river is low downstream of the confluence, and floods with return periods shorter than five years result in outflow from the Vaisigano River into other catchments upstream of the Lelata Bridge (roughly 1.5 km from the mouth), which increases the inundation area of Apia.

Thus, embankment improvement is planned for the section from the Lelata Bridge to the river mouth. The longitudinal slope of the riverbed differs significantly from section to section:

Section	Bed Slope	Remarks
Mouth (Vaisigano Bridge) to 0.5 km	1/530	Results of surveys for this study
0.5 km to 0.75 km (Leone Bridge)	1/170	Results of surveys for this study
0.75 km (Leone Bridge) to 1.02 km	1/210	Results of 2006 surveys
1.02 km to 1.65 km (Lelata Bridge)	1/50	Results of 2006 surveys



Figure 1-2-19 Results of Longitudinal Surveys for this Study



Figure 1-2-20 Results of 2006 Longitudinal Surveys

1) Upper Reach

The upper reach is a natural, pool-and-drop river that features levels composed of bedrock and boulders. Mountains on each side of the river are steeply sloped, and create an environment that produces large volumes of driftwood as seen during Cyclone Evan.



upstream of the treatment plant

Downstream of the fixed weir roughly 250 m Upstream of the fixed weir roughly 250 m upstream of the treatment plant

Picture 1-2-1 Existing Condition of Upstream Area

2) Lower Reach (Downstream of the Leone Bridge)

The riverbank is a riprap embankment. The riverbed near the Leone Bridge comprises rough gravel that changes to fine sand near the mouth as the longitudinal slope levels out. Sandbars do not form in the straight sections, but they do form on the inner parts of riverbends. Sandbars have formed on each bank below the Vaisigano Bridge, and they connect to the sandy beach along the shoreline.



Figure 1-2-21 Location Map of Picture of Downstream Area



Picture 1-2-2 Existing Condition of Downstream Area(1/3)



Picture 1-2-3 Existing Condition of Downstream Area(2/3)



Picture 1-2-4 Existing Condition of Downstream Area(3/3)

3) Driftwood

Fallen trees that could become driftwood exist in the river throughout the upper and lower reaches.



Picture 1-2-5 Drift Wood in River Channel

(4) Floods

A two-dimensional unstable flow model using TUFLOW was used to recreate the flooding that occurred during Cyclone Evan in December 2012, and a report organized evidence of water levels, rainfall and damage.

Below are the results of the recreated flooding and excerpts from the report.

1) Results of Recreated Flooding



Figure 1-2-22 Recreation of Inundation Area during Cyclone Evan



2) Historical Inundation Depths

Figure 1-2-23 Historical Inundation Depths

During this study, the study team surveyed the ground levels of points where inundation depths were surveyed during Cyclone Evan in December 2012 and the floods of 2001, and assigned water levels to those points.

The figure below shows the results.



^{1~40 :} Water Level of Flooding 2012(EVAN) 40~50 : Water Level of Flooding 2001

Figure 1-2-24 Historical Inundation Levels

3) Rainfall



Figure 1-2-25 Precipitation at Cyclone Evan

4) Damage



Figure 5 Above SWA water treatment station at Alaoa



Picture 1-2-6 Damege Caused by Cyclone Evan (1/2)



8 Damage to Houses and Cars at Lelata Figure



Figure 9 Traditional Houses at Maagao



Figure 10 Damaged Bridge on Faatoia Road



Figure 12 Landslides in upper catchments



Figure 13 Logs and Debris accumulated at the SWA site

Picture 1-2-7 Damege Caused by Cyclone Evan (2/2)

(5) Consideration of Design High Water Level for Bridge Design

The design high water level of the Vaisigano River was determined in order to determine girder height for the Vaisigano Bridge.

1) Conditions for Consideration

a) Water Level Calculation Method

One-dimensional non-uniform flow calculation using HEC-RAS

b) Design Scale

The design scale during river improvement differs from that during bridge design; the design scale during bridge design is greater. Therefore, the river improvement design scale and required measures (building embankments, widening the channel, excavating the riverbed) will be determined first, and the design high water level for the bridge design will be the water level during floods in the improved river cross-section.

The design scale for river improvement was set to a 20-year return period during this study for the following reasons:

- MNRE's design scale for embankment improvement was set to a 20-year return period in light of feasibility, economic efficiency, environmental performance, land problems and other factors.
- Embankment improvement is planned through the upstream side of the Leone Bridge, and the renovation of the Lelata Bridge was also required, but the scope of the construction work this time only extends to the Leone Bridge.
- In light of these circumstances, it is extremely unlikely that the embankment can be improved within the service lives of the bridges to function through events with return periods shorter than 20 years.

In addition, the design scale during the bridge design was set to a 100-year return period in light of the type, importance level and other characteristics of the bridge with reference to the New Zealand Bridge Manual shown below.

Importance Invel (as per	Importance Bridge level permanence*		Annual probability of escuedance for the ultimate limit state		Annual probability of exceedance for the serviceability limit state	
AS/NZS 1170_0 ⁻²)		ULS for wind, snow and floodwater actions	ULS for sarthquake actions	SLS 1 for wind, snow and floodwater actions	SLS 2 for floodwater actions	
4	Permanent	V5000	1/2500	1/25	V100	
	Temporary	V1000	1000	V25	1/100	
	Permanent	¥2500	V2500	1/25	V100	
3	Temporary	1/500	V500	VZS	+	
2	Permanent	1/1000	1/1000 1/250	V25 V25	V50	
1	Permanent	1/500 1/50	V500	V25	¥25	
	4 4 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	undition permanence* (as per AS/NCS) Permanence* AS/NCS Permanence* A Tempocay Permanent 3 Tempocay Tempocay 2 Permanent 3 Tempocay 1 Permanent	Initial Construction of machine with the second with the with the second methods and the second m	Interface Permanence of exceedences for the diminision of the d	And Gesper AS/NOS 1700.0P9 orthogone (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	

Table 1-2-8 Annual Probability of Exceedance for Bridge Plan

The Vaisigano Bridge is the shortest route from central Apia to Apia Port and the domestic airport, and has an importance level of 4 as described on the table above.

c) Discharge Rate in the River Channel

The discharge rate for 100-year events was already considered during the embankment improvement design; the same will be used in this study.

Flood inundation analysis revealed that water pools, overflows, and otherwise does not flow out through the channel upstream of the Lelata Bridge, and clearly showed that the discharge rate in the Vaisigano River channel is lower than the total outflow. The study team used water level calculations from a 50-year flood (sectional area and flow speed) to estimate the difference between the total outflow and the discharge rate in the channel.

The resulting estimate is a channel discharge rate of two-thirds the total outflow as shown in the figure below.



2/3 of the total outflow volume is the flow rate of the river channel.

Figure 1-2-26 Ratio of Total Discharge to Discharge in River Channel at Downstream side of Leone Bridge

In addition, a multiplier of 1.1 was applied to match the multiplier used during embankment improvement to express the outflow expected due to increased rainfall intensity in the future.

Specifically, the peak discharge rate of $Q = 680 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ from the discharge rate hydrograph below was used.

Hour	Total Outflow	Increase	Inflow volume in river channel	Total Outflow - Inflow volume in river channel
		× 1.1	× 0.667	× 0.333
0.00	0.0	0.0	0	0
0.25	25.0	27.5	20	10
0.50	45.0	49.5	40	10
0.75	350.0	385.0	260	130
1.00	850.0	935.0	630	310
1.25	921.0	1,013.1	680	340
1.50	900.0	990.0	670	320
1.75	650.0	715.0	480	240
2.00	400.0	440.0	300	140
2.25	200.0	220.0	150	70
2.50	100.0	110.0	80	30
2.75	65.0	71.5	50	30
3.00	45.0	49.5	40	10
3.25	0.0	0.0	0	0
		1.		

Table 1-2-9Discharge Table



Figure 1-2-27 Discharge Hydrograph

d) Calculation Range and River End Water Level

Floodwaters continue to expand as they flow into the bay from the mouth of the river. Given the shape of Apia Port, the maximum expansion area is roughly 600 m as shown on the figure below, and the calculation start point was set at that maximum.

The floodplain created by the overflowing of the Vaisigano River likely stretches very wide downstream of the Leone Bridge; therefore, the calculation range extends to the Leone Bridge.

As explained previously, the water level at the river mouth is MSL+2.2 m, accounting for higher sea levels, storm surges and waves in the future.



Figure 1-2-28 Caluculation Range of Water Level

e) Coefficient of Roughness

In light of the low discharge during normal times, the thick vegetation on the riverbanks and the economic difficulty of maintenance, the coefficient of roughness was set to n = 0.06, the same value used for the embankment improvement design.

f) Pier Dimensions

Number of piers: 2; Width: 2.0 m; Shape: Semicircular Water height increase caused by piers: Use Yarnell's equation

g) Consideration of Overflow

The embankment will function through 20-year events; thus, 100-year floods will cause the water to flow over the crowns of the embankments. To account for these phenomena, the 625-m section on the right embankment downstream of the Leone Bridge is considered a side overflow zone. Hager's equation will be used as the overflow equation. In contrast, the topography on the inside of the left bank should prevent floodwaters from spreading over a wide area; thus, overflow will not be considered for the left side.

h) Channel Cross-Section

The embankment improvement design calls for no excavation or expansion of the river channel itself, only the use of retaining walls to raise embankment crowns. Therefore, the cross-section used for calculations is simply the lateral section of the channel in its current state with perpendicular walls built atop each side. A retaining wall built by the Sheraton Hotel exists near the hotel on the left bank, and its alignment and structure differ from MNRE's embankment improvement design. Interviews with MNRE revealed that the Sheraton's retaining wall would obviously be retained, and the channel cross-section reflects the presence of the wall. The channel cross-section at this point differs significantly from the embankment improvement design.

The figure below shows a typical bridge location cross-section.



Figure 1-2-29 Typical Cross Section at Bridge Location

2) Results of Considerations

The results are shown on the next page.

The design high water level at the bridge location is MSL+2.7 m.

Since the discharge rate is $Q = 680 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$, the Cabinet Order concerning Structural Standards for River Management Facilities, etc. requires clearance of 1.0 m. Therefore, the height of the bridge's girders is MSL+3.7 m.



Figure 1-2-30 Result of Water Level Calculation

(6) Consideration of Sedimentation

There is a large difference between the steep slope of the upper reach and the gentle slope of the lower reach of the Vaisigano River. Thus, in qualitative terms, there is concern over landslides and other events in the mountainous area of the upper reach producing sand and fallen trees that are carried downstream and cause sedimentation at the river mouth. However, no additional sedimentation has occurred at the mouth, as shown in comparison with the riverbed depth in 2006 in the figure below. In addition, the roughly 1-m riverbed scour that occurs as the result of drawdown during flooding (which will be discussed later) makes it highly likely that any sedimentation would be flushed away during floods.

Therefore, sedimentation will not be considered during considerations of the design high water level for the bridge design.



Figure 1-2-31 Longitudinal Profile of Minimum Channel Elevation

It is worth noting that waves have a significant effect on the riverbed depth at the river mouth, and that the depth there could rise along with the rising sea level caused by climate change. However, the shoreline would likely recede in this case, which makes it difficult to accurately project changes in riverbed depth at the bridge location. Additionally, even if the riverbed depth were to rise, it would occur gradually over a period of 100 years.

Therefore, the approach is to take no countermeasures at this stage, but to consider measures required to monitor the situation.

(7) Consideration of Scouring

The amount of scouring at the bridge location is determined in order to determine how deeply to embed bridge piers.

The results of the design high water level consideration described earlier show that the water level upstream of the bridge location is a drop-down curve. Therefore, the total amount of scouring is the amount of scouring caused by drawdown added to the amount of scouring at the bridge piers.

As a result of considerations done under the conditions below, the amount of scouring at the bridge location is 5.0 m, and the maximum riverbed depth is MSL-5.00 m (current bridge pier location riverbed depth of MSL+0.04 - 5.0).

Conditions for Consideration of Amount of Scouring Caused by Drawdown

Calculation method: Riverbed fluctuation calculation using simulated one-dimensional unstable flow using HEC-RAS

Riverbed material: Results of sieve analysis from the closest location to the surface level at the bridge location

Calculation period: 3 hours

Upstream edge sand feed condition: Balanced sand feed quantity

Sediment discharge equation: Laursen (Copeland)

Conditions for Consideration of Amount of Scouring at Bridge Piers

Calculation: CSU equation using HEC-RAS

(8) Shoreline Design Specifications

The Samoan government is currently receiving assistance from New Zealand to devise the Apia Waterfront Development Plan, a plan to develop the beachfront from the Mulinu'u area to Apia Port. The details are unclear at this point, but the waterfront plan is scheduled to be completed by the end of 2016.

(9) Shoreline Conditions

The existing shoreline seawalls were built under the Harbor and Seawall Disaster Recovery Improvement Plan 1992-1993, a Japanese grant aid project.



Figure 1-2-32 Structure of Existing Coastal Revetment

Measurements resulted in the following specifications :

- Shoreline seawall cross-section dimensions
- Shoreline seawall crown height and inner ground height
- Sea floor longitudinal dimensions



Figure 1-2-33 Location Map of Coastal Survey



Cross Section of Coastal Revetment

Distance(m)

Chainage	Gra Fro	ndient of ont Slope	Ground Level of Landside	Chainage	Gra Fra	ndient of ont Slope	Ground Level of Landside
CII180	1:	1.728	3.60	CI1320	1:	4.907	3, 36
CH200	1:	0.452	3.03	CH340	1:	3.662	3. 59
CH220	1:	1,123	3, 63	CH360	1:	4.27	3, 33
CH240	1:	0.717	3, 79	CH380	1:	3, 162	3, 30
CII260	1:	3.199	3, 32	Cl1400	1:	4.969	3.46
CH280	1:	1.737	3.49				2 1 40
CH300	1:	2, 507	3, 68	· · · · · · ·	<u>]</u>		

Figure 1-2-34 Cross Section of Coastal Revetment (Left Bank Side)



Cross Section of Coastal Revetment

Distance(m)

Chainage	Gra Fro	dient of ont Slope	Ground Level of Landside	Chainage	Gra Fra	adient of ont Slope	Ground Level of Landside
CH500	1:	1.078	2,04	PCH120	1:	2, 47	1.62
CH520	1:	0, 457	1, 73	PCH140	1:	2,632	1, 36
CH540	1:	2.026	1.31	PCH160	1:	3.171	1.43
PCH040	1:	2.187	1.31	PCH180	1;	5.282	1.72
PCH060	1:	1.486	1, 36				
PCH080	1:	2.416	1,56				
PCH100	1:	2, 199	1.40		17.1		1

Figure 1-2-35 Cross Section of Coastal Revetment(Right Bank Side)



Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Left Bank Side)

Chainage	Distance between Chainage	Distance	Cope Level	Ground Level of Landside
and the second s	(m)	(m)	(m_MSL)	(m MSL)
CII180	0	0	4.11	3, 60
CH200	20	20	4.06	3, 03
CH220	20	40	3.98	3.63
CH240	20	60	4.04	3.79
CH260	20	80	4,11	3. 32
CH280	20	100	4.10	3. 49
CH300	20	120	3.99	3. 68
CH320	20	140	3.89	3. 36
CH340	20	160	4.07	3. 59
CH360	20	180	3.76	3. 33
CH380	20	200	3.79	3.30
CH400	20	220	3, 88	3, 46

Figure 1-2-36 Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Left Bank Side)



Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Right Bank Side)

Chainage	Distance between Chainage (m)	Distance (m)	Cope Level (m MSL)	Ground Level of Landside (m MSL)
CH500	0	0	2, 41	2.04
PCH20	10	10	2.48	1.75
PCII40	35	45	2, 34	1, 31
PCH60	20	65	2.33	1.36
PCII80	20	85	2, 35	1.56
PCH100	20	105	2.33	1.4
PCH120	20	125	2.33	1.62
PCH140	20	145	2, 25	1.36
PCH160	20	165	2,43	1.43
PCH180	20	185	2,68	1,72
PCH200	20	205	2.73	1.74
PCH220	20	225	2, 73	1.82
PCH240	20	245	2.78	1.86
PCII260	20	265	2, 78	1,86
PCH280	20	285	2.8	1.86
PCII320	40	325	2,68	1.95
PCH340	20	345	2,62	1.97

Figure 1-2-37 Cope Level of Coastal Revetment and Ground Level of Landside (Right Bank Side)



Slope Gradient of Sea Bed

XS A	1/	20
XS B	1/	39
XS C	1/	44
XS D	1/	42
XS E	1/	40
XS F	1/	41
XS G	1/	42
XS H	1/	37

Figure 1-2-38 Longitudinal Profile of Sea Bed



The pictures below show the conditions.

Figure 1-2-39 Location Map of Picture of Coastal Area



Picture 1-2-8 Existing Condition of Coastal Area (1/2)



Picture 1-2-9 Existing Condition of Coastal Area (2/2)

(10) Consideration of Wave Height for Bridge Design

As a measure against salt damage, girder heights must be HWL plus at least half of wave height.

Considerations under the following conditions resulted in girder heights of MSL+3.28 m for a design wave height of 2.16 m (MSL+2.2 m + 2.16/2)

However, the maximum wave destination point is 3.88 m (MSL+2.2 m + 2.8 m \times 0.6).

Conditions for Consideration

- Design significant wave height: 4 m
- Frequency: 11.0 s
- Riverbed depth at bridge location: MSL-0.6 m
- Design depth: 2.8 m

1-2-3 Topographic Surveys

The study team conducted topographic surveys near the Vaisigano Bridge in order to ensure the accuracy required to conduct this preparatory study. The team used the results to fully and accurately understand the topographic conditions at the project site, and to determine the structure and scale of the target structures. The results were helpful in the process of designing, creating the construction schedule and making calculations.

Table 1-2-10 shows the details and Figure 1-2-40 shows the results of the topographic surveys conducted near the Vaisigano Bridge.

	Survey Item Scale/Specifications			Quantity
	BM Installation of measurement base points			1
	Planar160,000 m² (road) + 95,000 m² (river) - 25,000 m²topographic(overlap)		m^2	141,700
s Survey	Longitudinal road measurements	Road sector: 800 m (main road), 370 m (access road)	m	1,170
pographic	Lateral road measurements	Existing road lateral pitch of 20 m: Measured width 100 m x 41 cross-sections (main road); Measured width 50	m	5,050
Toj	Longitudinal	740 m upstream of planned location of new bridge	m	740
	Lateral river measurements	Upstream side: Width 100 m x 13 cross-sections (including change points); Width 50 m x 7 cross-	m	1,650
	Existing bridge	Measurement of main dimensions of existing bridge		1
	Depth contour	260 m x 8 cross-sections; 300 m x 1 cross-section; 60	m	2,980

Table 1-2-10 Measurement Survey Details



Figure 1-2-40 Vaisigano Bridge Topographic Survey Chart

1-2-4 Geological Surveys

(1) Survey Overview

Boring surveys were conducted at the Vaisigano Bridge to explore the ground supporting the substructure, and to determine the type of foundation and height of the substructure. The boring was done in four locations: two at the abutments and two at the piers (in the river). Table 1-2-11 shows details about the geological survey.

	Survey Item	Survey Location	Quantity		Remarks
	Mechanical boring	On land (abutments) In the river (piers)	Excavation length: 93.7 m (2 locations) Excavation length: 93.3 m (2 locations)	Total: 187 m (4 locations)	Earth/sand: 167 m; Rock: 20 m Temporary fill falsework used in the river
	Standard penetration tests	On land (abutments) In the river (piers)	71 tests (2 locations) 71 tests (2 locations)	Total: 142 tests (4 locations)	Earth/sand N-value/1-m depth
Surveys	Soil tests	On land (abutments) In the river (piers)	1 test (15 samples) (2 locations) 1 test (15 samples) (2 locations)	Total: 30 samples (4 locations)	Soil classification, sieve analysis, water content analysis, consistency tests, etc.
ogical/Soil	Rock tests	On land (abutments) In the river (piers)	1 test (2 samples) (2 locations) 1 test (2 samples) (2 locations)	Total: 4 samples (4 locations)	Water content analysis, density tests, unconfined compression tests, etc.
Geol	CBR tests (conducted in a lab)	Existing road bed Borrow pit	1 test (2 samples) (2 locations) 1 test (1 sample) (1 location)	Total: 3 samples (3 locations)	Existing road bed Embankment material (borrow material)
	Aggregate tests (coarse aggregate)	Quarry or aggregate plant	1 test (1 sample) (1 location)		Sieve-analysis tests, density tests, alkali silica reactivity tests, etc.
Aggregate tests Extraction location or 1 te (fine aggregate) aggregate plant		1 test (1 sample) (1 location)		Sieve-analysis tests, density tests, alkali silica reactivity tests, etc.	

 Table 1-2-11
 Geological Survey Details



Picture 1-2-10 Boring Survey on Land (A2)



Picture 1-2-12 Fill Dirt at the Boring Location in the River (P2)



Picture 1-2-11 N-Value Observation on Land (A2)



Picture 1-2-13 Boring Survey in the River (P2)

(2) Boring Survey Results

The survey location at the mouth of the Vaisigano River is an alluvium deposit. The upper layer consists of layers of sand and sand mixed with pebbles, followed by a continuous layer of fine sand. Between roughly 30 m to 41 m are fine sandy layers and layers of weathered basalt. The surveys confirmed a layer of compacted, unweathered basalt that starts between roughly 41 m and 42 m and continues for at least 5 m, and this layer can be the ground that supports the structure.

BH-A1 Cores	BH-P1 Cores
0 m-39.5 m	0 m-44 m
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E}_{i} \mathbf{V} = \mathcal{A}_{i} \\ \mathbf{T}_{i} \\ \mathbf{T}_{i} \\ - \mathcal{T}_{i} \mathcal{A}_{i} \mathcal{A}_{i} \\ \mathbf{T}_{i} \mathcal{T}_{i} \\ \mathbf{T}_{i} \\ T$	
31.2 m-47 m	42.55 m-47 m
 Sand mixed with pebbles from 0 m-3 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 4-16 from 3 m-16 m Sandy silt with N-value 6-25 from 16 m-25 m Gravelly sand with N-value 17-26 from 25 m-35 m Weathered basalt with N-value at least 50 from 35 m-42 m Compacted, unweathered basalt from 42 m, can serve as bearing layer 	 Gravelly sand with N-value 6-10 from 0 m-3 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 5-7 from 3 m-14 m Sandy silt with N-value 6-25 from 14 m-25 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 17-26 from 25 m-28 m Weathered basalt with N-value at least 50 from 38 m-42 m Compacted, unweathered basalt from 42 m, can serve as bearing layer

BH-P2 Cores	BH-A2 Cores
0 m-40 m	0 m-46.7 m
	23.5 32.1 32.1 32.1 32.1 36.4 37.3 36.4 37.3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
	a1
0 m-46.3 m	26 m-38 m
 Sand mixed with pebbles from 0 m-3 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 2-7 from 6 m-13 m Sandy silt with N-value 6-25 from 13 m-29 m Gravelly sand with N-value 32-41 from 29 m-31 m Sandy silt mixed with gravel with N-value 7-50 from 31 m-41 m Compacted, unweathered basalt from 41 m, can serve as bearing layer 	 Sand mixed with pebbles with N-value 5-16 from 0 m-10 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 4-7 from 10 m-14 m Sandy silt with N-value 3-10 from 14 m-20 m Mixed layer of silt and sand with N-value 17-26 from 20 m-27 m Sandy silt with N-value 10-20 from 34 m-37 m Weathered basalt with N-value at least 50 from 37 m-41 m Compacted, unweathered basalt from 41 m, can serve as bearing layer

(3) Soil Layer Structures

The figure below is a soil structure diagram for the location of the Vaisigano Bridge, created from the results of the geological surveys.



Figure 1-2-41 Soil Structure Diagram

1-2-5 Environmental Social Consideration

1-2-5-1 Overview of Project Components

(1) Project Content and JICA Environmental Categories

This is a bridge reconstruction project, based on a request from the Samoan Government. It does not qualify as a large-scale road, railway, and bridge sector project as given in the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Consideration (April 2010; hereinafter JICA Environmental Guidelines). It is also not judged to have a major adverse impact on the environment, has no environmentally sensitive features, and is not in an environmentally sensitive region. Given this, the project is classified as Environmental Category B based on the JICA Environmental Guidelines.

In consultations with LTA and MNRE, we have confirmed that an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) will be required for this Project according to Samoan law. As such, the Study Team will assist in preparing an EIA.

1-2-5-2 Basic Environmental and Social Circumstances

Samoa (officially, the Independent State of Samoa) is an island nation located east of Australia in the South Pacific Ocean at a longitude of 13°35' S and latitude of 172°20' W. As volcanic islands with nearby coral reef, Samoa is warm year round, preserving its rich, tropical natural environment. The Samoan people are of Polynesian descent. The country sees much damage from cyclones, earthquakes and tsunamis, and other natural disasters. More will be said about the weather and hydrology of Samoa in 1-2Survey on Natural Conditions.



Figure 1-2-42 Location of Samoa

(1) Conservation Areas

The conservation areas and Key Biodiversity Areas (KBAs) on Upolu, where the Project will take place, are given in Table 1-2-12. Lake Lonotoo National Park is the only land in Samoa registered under the Ramsar Convention. There are six Important Bird Areas (IBAs) in Samoa, five of which are located on Upolu. Five of the eight KBAs are also IBAs. All IBAs are categorized as A1 (globally threatened species habitats) and A2 (restricted-range species habitats). The locations of these areas and their relative position to the Project Site are illustrated in Figure 1-2-43.

-			-	1	
No.	Name	Category	IBA	Area (ha)	Region Name
1	O le Pupu Pue National Park	National park	A1. A2	4,228	Siumu and Falealili
2	Lake Lonotoo National Park	National park	-	Incl. in 8	
3	Aleipata Marine Protected Area	Conservation area	A1. A2	4,842 (marine) 156 (land)	Aleipata
4	Safata Marine Protected Area	Conservation area	-	5,870 (marine) 101 (land)	Safata
5	Palolo Deep Marine Protected Area	Conservation area	-	33	Vaimauga west
6	Eastern Upolu Craters	KBA	A1. A2	4,759	Aleipata and Lepa
7	Uafato-Tiavea Coastal Forest	KBA	A1. A2	2,316	Vaa o Fonoti
8	Apia Catchments	KBA	A1. A2	8,336	Vaimauga West, Faleata, Siumu

Table 1-2-12Biodiversity Areas of Upolu

Source: Priority Sites for Conservation in Samoa, annotated by Study Team



Source: Priority Sites for Conservation in Samoa

As appearing in Figure 1-2-43, Mt. Vaea Reserve was designated as a memorial park for Robert Louis Stevenson, author of *Treasure Island*, and a conservation area in the Stevenson Memorial Reserve and Mount Vaea Scenic Reserve Ordinance of 1958. The reserve is a local place of recreation due to its proximity to the city center and is not classified as either a natural conservation area or KBA in any strict sense.

Vaisigano Bridge and the Project will be located a short 1 km distance from Palolo Deep Marine Reserve. Designated in 1974 based on the National Park and Reserves Act, the Palolo Deep Marine Reserve is a coral reef surrounding the edge of an atoll and is rich with coral, algae, fish, sea urchins, and other biota.

Figure 1-2-43 Nature conservation areas
The important biota in Palolo Deep Marine Reserve are as given below.

	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Category
Fish	Giant Grouper	Epinephelus lanceolatus	Vulnerable
Coral	No particular name	Acropora aculeus	Vulnerable
Coral	No particular name	Acropora aspera	Vulnerable
Coral	No particular name	Acropora paniculata	Vulnerable
Coral	No particular name	Pavona dexussata	Vulnerable
Coral	No particular name	Porites Nigrescens	Vulnerable

Table 1-2-13 Important biota living in Palolo Deep MR

Source: Priority Sites for Conservation in Samoa

The relative positions of these locations to the Project Site are illustrated in Figure 1-2-44. Located outside the bay, the Palolo Deep Marine Reserve should barely be impacted by the Project Site in Apia Bay. The yellow line shown in the figure is a boundary of the Reserve (Source : Lowell & Toloa, Palolo Deep National Marine Reserve (1994)).



Figure 1-2-44 Vaisigano Bridge and Palolo Deep Marine Reserve

(2) Cultural Heritage, etc.

While Samoa has no ruins currently registered as UNESCO World Heritage, the Fagaloa Bay-Uafato/Tiavea conservation zone and the Manono, Apolima and Nuulopa Cultural Landscape are both applying for UNESCO World Heritage status. Neither should be impacted by the Project; the Fagaloa Bay-Uafato/Tiavea conservation zone is approximately 30 km removed from the Project Site, and the Manono, Apolima, and Nuulopa Cultural Landscape is on a minor island.

(3) State of Natural Environment

Samoa is an island nation with volcanic activity, surrounded by coral reef and rich in both marine and land biodiversity. Introduction of invasive species is a problem in recent years. Table 1-2-14 lists the number of species confirmed to reside in Samoa.

Species	Endemic	Native	Introduced	Threatened	Total [*]
Flowering plants	156	c. 500	c. 500	c. 136	c. 1000
Ferns	-	-	-	-	220
Ground birds	15	33	3	14	55
Seabirds	-	-	3	N/A	21
Reptiles	1	4	-	4	14
Ants	12	-	11	N/A	59
Snails	-	64	N/A	-	64
Butterflies	3	20	4	1	28
Moths		170	-	-	170
Freshwater animals (fish)	-	89	-	-	89
Freshwater crustaceans	-	22	-	-	22
Coral	-	-	4	-	N/A
Marine vertebrates	-	-	-	4	8
Marine invertebrates	-	-	-	14	95
Fish	N/A	890	2	-	991
Whales	-	-	-	-	5
Dolphins	-	-	-	-	6

Table 1-2-14 Important species to Samoan biodiversity

Source: Convention on Biological Diversity, 2009

Endangered and threatened species in Samoa are as follows:

Species	Common Name	Scientific Name	Status
	Sheath-tailed bat	Emballonura semicaudata	Endangered
Animals	Samoan flying fox	Pteropus samoensis	Threatened
	White-necked flying fox	Pteropus tonganus	Threatened
	Samoan moorhen Puna'e	Gallinula pacifica	Endangered
Birds	Toothbilled pigeon	Didunculus trigirostris	Threatened
	Ma'o	Gymnomyza samoensis	Threatened
Butterflies	Samoan swallowtail butterfly	Papilio godeffroyi	Endangered
G 1	Hawksbill turtle	Eretmochelys mbricata	Threatened
Sea turtles	Green turtle	Chelonia mydas	Threatened

Table 1-2-15 Endangered and threatened species in Samoa

Source: Convention on Biological Diversity

The project area is located in the urban area, so that there is no natural vegetation and only limited numbers of trees exist as street trees and artificial visitation. Such environment limits the space of habitat for fauna and biodiversity is very low in the area. There were no threatened or endangered fauna species. The fauna recorded at the site survey was shown in Table 1-2-16.

	English Name	Scientific Name	Samoan Name
	Common myna	Acridotheres tristis	Maina
	Cardinal honeyeater	Cardinal myzomela	Segasegamau'u
	Jungle Myna	Acridotheres fuscus	Maina
Birds	Polynesian Triller	Lalage maculosa	Miti
	Red-vented Bulbul	Pycnonotus cafer	Tolai
	Black-naped tern	Sterna sumatrana	Gogosina
	Buff-banded rail	Gallirallus philippensis	Ve'a
Duttoufly	Pacific eggfly	Hypolimnas antilope lutescens	Рере
Dutterfly	Common crow	Euploea lewinii bourkei	Рере

Table 1-2-16 Terrestrial Fauna recorded at the project area

Marine biology survey was undertaken in three sites around the periphery of the Vaisigano Bridge in attempting to observe the baseline status of key marine resources. Table 1-2-17 lists the fish, invertebrate and marine plants species that were recorded and comprise the marine biodiversity of the site. The fauna and flora species recorded are mainly benthic organisms that can tolerate salinity fluctuations and turbid condition. The coral, rare and important species were not observed in the area.

Name		Sites				
		A (about 300m north of the river mouth)	B (about 300m west of the river mouth)	C (about 300m southwest of the river mouth)		
	Mullet	X	X	X		
	Parrotfish (fuga)	X				
	Hydroid (Pennaria disticha)	X	X	X		
	Oyster (Crassostrea mordax)	X	X			
	Oyster (Sacostrea cucullata)	X	X			
N	Rock oyster	Х				
N	Sponges	X	X	X		
F∕	Ascidians		X	X		
	Crabs		X			
	Clams		X			
	Barnacles		X			
	Anemones		X			
	Tube-worms		X			
	Green algae (Caulerpa serrulata)	X				
V	Brown algae (Sargassum cristaefolium)	X				
jOF	Green algae (Chlorodesmis fastigiata)			X		
FI	Green algae (Bryopsis pennata)		X	X		
	Green algae (Dictyosphaeria versluysii)			X		

Table 1-2-17 Marine fauna and flora of the Vaisigano Bridge area

(4) Air Quality

In Samoa, there has not been monitored ambient air quality due to the absence of the equipment for collection and analysis of the air sample, and lack of human resource. Therefore, there is no quantitative information of current air quality as baseline. One official of MNRE answered at the interview that MNRE thinks the air quality is acceptable in Samoa but they hope to start monitoring with the institutional setup in future.

Since Samoa is located in South Pacific and far from adjacent courtiers, the pollutant is hard to spread transnationally and the impact is limited inside the country. The low industrial activities do not generate much amount of pollutant. Accordingly, the main source of air pollution is exhaust gas of vehicles. The number of registered vehicles in Samoa was 17,449 in 2013 and 93% of that were passenger cars. The number of registered vehicles in Okinawa prefecture in Japan which has similar size of the area (2,281 km2) was 1,113,630, that is to say the vehicle number is much less than Okinawa and the amount of exhaust gas shall be also much less. For this reason, the air quality in Samoa is considered good, and the opinion of MNRE is also supportive.

The quantitative evaluation of air quality may be difficult for some more years in Samoa because of the current condition of Samoan capability. Therefore, the baseline of air quality is assessed qualitatively.

(5) Water and Sediment Quality

The water quality at the mouth of Vaisigano River and Apia bay was tested both dry season and rainy season. Sampling points are shown in Figure 1-2-45.



Figure 1-2-45 Sampling Point of Water Quality Test

The result of water quality testing is summarized in Table 1-2-18.

	Unit	1	2	3	4	5	Reference*
Dry season (2016/2	Dry season (2016/8/1)						
pН		8.11	8.14	7.83	8.09	8.14	7~8.3
Lead	mg/l	0.36	0.65	0.34	0.29	0.48	0.01
Cadmium	mg/l	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.003
Coliform	cfu/100ml	30	10	29	34	27	-
Fecal coliform	cfu/100ml	20	<1	19	22	15	-
Turbidity	NTU	2.66	1.58	0.60	1.30	3.34	-
Salinity	PSU	18.14	17.74	18.11	4.31	17.86	-
Total suspended	mg/l	6	8	6	7	8	-
solid							
Rainy season (201	16/11/10)						
pН		8.12	8.08	7.06	8.12	8.17	7~8.3
Lead	mg/l	0.26	0.30	0.13	0.30	0.28	0.01
Cadmium	mg/l	0.006	0.006	0.008	0.008	0.007	0.003
Coliform	cfu/100ml	66	54	63	78	52	-
Fecal coliform	cfu/100ml	52	34	51	60	42	-
Turbidity	NTU	2.97	1.86	1.54	1.70	3.57	-
Salinity	PSU	16.12	14.60	0.05	17.02	17.12	-
Total suspended solid	mg/l	42	38	53	59	54	-

Table 1-2-18 Water Quality near Project Area

* Reference is environmental standards of Japan

The salinity of seawater is generally in a range around 35 PSU (Practical Salinity Unit). The most of water samples have the salinity value from 14 to 18 PSU, which are categorized in brackish water, because the sampling location is inside of the bay and diluted by the river water. The reference value

shown in the table is quoted from Japanese ambient water quality standards. All samples have relative high value of cadmium and lead concentration. The existence of fecal coliform may indicate the effect of domestic effluent contamination from upper stream. The concentration of heavy metals observed in the rainy season tends to be lower than the dry season. On the other hand, the total suspended solid in water sample of the rainy season is high, which might be caused by the heavy rain.

The quality of the sediment was tested because the disturbance of sediment might affect the water quality. The samples of sediment were collected at the expected location of the bridge foundation construction. The result is shown in Table 1-2-19. The sample did not indicate accumulation of the heavy metals into the sediment.

	Sediment Quanty Test Result			
	Unit	1	2	
Lead	mg/kg	2.31	0.37	
Cadmium	mg/kg	0.90	0.07	

Table 1-2-19 Sediment Quality Test Result

(6) Noise and Vibration

MNRE carried out the noise survey at the project site on 16th December 2016. MNRE conducted the noise survey from 8:40am to 5:10pm at the northwest side and southwestern side of the bridge. The equipment was placed at two to three meters from the road on the reserves. The observed equivalent sound level was in the range from 64dBA to 67dBA. And the background noise recorded during no vehicular movement was 52.3dBA. Samoa has the noise policy and defines permissible level of noise for the combination of noise source and noise receiving property. The categories of the noise sources are five, such as Residential use, Commercial use, Religious use, Industrial use and construction. There is no particular category for the road noise. To compare with the Japanese standards of noise for the area bordering on road, the observed data meets the standard for a space near the main road.

En	Environmental standards (Area bordering on road) Maximum allowable limit				
	Area	Day	Night	Survey result	
1	Area entirely used for the residential purpose	60dB	55dB		
1	bordering on two-lane road				
	Area mainly used for the residential purpose	65dB	60dB	64dBA	
2	bordering on two-lane road or			\sim	
2	Area used for residential purpose, commercial and			67dBA	
	industrial purpose bordering on road				
3	Area bordering on main road	70dB	65dB		

Table 1-2-20 Noise Survey Result with Comparison to Japanese Standard

MNRE noise measurement procedure is not same as of Japanese standard, so that the measured result may not be comparable directly. Because MNRE set the equipment near to the road, the result is considered to show higher value to compare with the measurement result by Japanese method. Moreover, the location of noise receiving property is farther and the noise at the property shall be lower than the reported value. Samoa has no standard for vibration so that there is no equipment and person who is capable to measure. The project area is the commercial area with offices and commercial properties mainly. There is no particular business to generate noise and vibration. Therefore, the main source of the noise and vibration in this area is the road traffic. The current condition of the noise and vibration in the area is considered in an acceptable level.

(7) Administrative Districts and Population

Samoa comprises two main islands—Upolu and Savai'i—and several minor islands. Administratively, the nation comprises 11 political districts, further sub-divided into 41 smaller *faipule* districts. While the faipule districts serve no administrative function, they are used as election districts; census data is also organized by faipule district. The Project Site is located in the Vaimauga West faipule district of Tuamasaga district.

The Samoan capital Apia has no city administration. Apia is an area comprising 44 settlements in Vaimauga West and Faleala East, including the area where the Project Site lies.



Figure 1-2-46 Upolu administrative districts

A summary of Samoan demographics is given in Table 1-2-21.

Region		Рорі	Area	Pop. Density		
	1981	1991	2001	2011	km ²	2011
Samoa total	156,349	161,298	176,710	187,820	2,785	67
Apia	33,170	34,126	38,836	36,735	60	612
NE Upolu	40,360	40,409	52,576	62,390	251	249
Upolu, other districts	39,669	41,713	42,474	44,293	780	57
Savai'i	43,150	45,050	42,824	44,402	1,694	26

Table 1-2-21 Population, area, and population density of Samoa

Nationally, Samoan population has grown by 6.2 percent between 2001 and 2011. This growth differs greatly between regions; whereas Savai'i population has hardly increased at all, northeast Upolu

population has increased greatly. Population density has been high in the capital of Apia, but is on the decline between 2001 and 2011.

Households average between seven and eight persons, with no difference in household composition between urban and rural areas.

(8) Economic Indicators

The Samoan economy is largely dependent upon development aid, remittances from family living abroad, tourism, agriculture, and fishing. The Samoan per capita GDP is 5,200 USD (2015 estimates). According to the 2015 figures, 10.9 percent of this total is from agriculture, 28.3 percent from industry, and 60.8 percent from the service industry (from the CIA World Factbook). Meanwhile, roughly two thirds of the work force work in agriculture and fishing, and 90 percent of exports by value are agricultural and fishery products. Industry is predominantly food processing and manufacturing of construction materials and automotive parts. The project area is commercial area and there are hotels, shops, offices, and fewer residences. The persons who live in this area are mainly salaried workers. No registered fishery has been recorded in the Apia bay and personal fishing by the resident is not observed. Some residents at upper stream of the Vaisigano River wash the clothes in the river but the people in the project area do not do washing in river.

(9) Land Usage

Land usage for Upolu in 2014 is given in Table 1-2-22.

	Area (ha)	Percentage (%)	Definition	
Barren Land	100	0.09	Barren land with no plant life	
Built up areas	5,754	5.12	Urban areas with residences, parks, commercial and industrial buildings, etc.	
Medium Forest	498	0.44	Forest of moderate density	
Open Forest	30,743	27.34	Forest with discontinuous tree coverage	
Plantation Forest	494	0.44	Forest with planted trees	
Secondary Forest	18,782	16.71	Forest that has regrown after harvest	
Grassland	8,794	7.82	Land dominated by herbs and grasses	
Infrastructure	233	0.21	Roads, airports, and other infrastructural development	
Lakes	225	0.20	Lakes	
Mangroves	324	0.29	Mangrove forest	
Mixed Crops	12,240	10.89	Mixed farmland of root crops and tree crops	
Plantation	26,624	23.68	Farmland for palms and other tree crops	
Rivers	56	0.05 Rivers and streams		
Scrub	7,267	6.46	Perennial shrubs of less than 5 m	
Wetland	294	0.26	Swamps and marshes	

Table 1-2-22 Upolu land usage

Source: Forest statistics, SBS

If including secondary forests, forest coverage is high at roughly 45 percent. By area, farmland is the next largest at 35 percent. The Project Site is in an urban area.

(10) Education and Literacy Rates

Literacy rates are high in Samoa at an excess of 90 percent in all regions. Literacy in Apia for those aged 15 to 24 is over 98 percent. The rate of those who have received primary education in the Project Area of Vaimauga West is 79 percent.



Source: Samoa Socio-economic Atlas 2011

Figure 1-2-47 Literacy rates (15-24 year olds)

(11) State of Health and Hygiene

Samoa has an infant mortality rate of 20 per 1,000 births (per 2014 DHS reports) and a maternal mortality rate of 46 per 100,000 births (per the 2011 National Census), both of which are favorable globally. Ninety-nine percent of drinking water is improved, with a 92 percent usage rate for improved sanitation facilities (both per the UNSD MDG Indicator Database). Both figures are high.

1-2-5-3 Environmental and Social Consideration Systems and Organizations in Samoa

(1) Environmental and Social Consideration Systems and Organizations

The Samoan agency in charge of environment issues is the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment (MNRE). The MNRE is structured with several divisions under the Minister, each in charge of a different sector.

	Minister of Natural Resources and Environment
Planni	ng and Urban Management Agency
Forest	ry Division
Meteo	rology Division
Water	Resources Division
Global	Environment Division
Legal	Unit
Techni	ical Division
Enviro	onment and Conservation Division
Land N	Management Division
Corpor	rate Service Division
Renew	vable Energy Division
Disast	er Management Davison

Samoan laws pertinent to environmental issues are listed below.

Name of Legislation	Responsible Authority	Purpose
National Park and Reserves Act 1974	MNRE	To establish and manage national parks and conservation areas
Planning and Urban Management Act 1974	MNRE	Framework for establishing a specialized agency (PUMA) and planning for development, management and conservation
Lands Surveys and Environment Act 1989	MNRE	Land management, environmental conservation, and conservation of wildlife and fish stocks
Waste Management Act 2010	MNRE	Solid waste collection, disposal, and management
Water Resources Management Act 2008	MNRE	Conservation and management of Samoan water resources
Forestry Management Act 2011	MNRE	Effective, continuing forest conservation
Marine Wildlife Protection Regulations 2009	MNRE	Protection and management of sea animals
Protection of Wildlife Regulations 2004	MNRE	Protection and management of land wildlife
PUMAEnvironmentalImpactsAssessment Regulations 2007	MNRE	Regulation regarding development consent and EIA

 Table 1-2-23
 Samoan environmental laws

Fisheries Act 1988	Ministry of Agriculture and Fishery	Management, development and conservation for fishing
Animals Ordinance 1960	MAF	Management and conservation of livestock and wildlife; import/export management
Marine Pollution Prevention Act 2008	Ministry of Works, Transport and Infrastructure	Prevention of marine pollution due to ship passage

Samoa has ratified the following multilateral environmental agreements:

- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change 1992
- Kyoto Protocol to the Framework Convention on Climate Change 2005
- Convention on Biological Diversity 1992
- Nagoya Protocol
- Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer 1985
- · Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer 1987
- · United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification 1994
- · Convention on the Protection of World Heritage and Natural Heritage 1972
- Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade
- Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal
- · Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants
- · Convention of Wetlands of International Importance
- · Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animals
- · Conventional on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna
- · United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea
- · Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety to the Convention of Biological Diversity
- · International Treaty on Plant and Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture
- Minamata Convention (recently)
- · Plant Protection Agreement for the South East Asia & Pacific Region
- Strategic Approach to International Chemicals Management

(2) Environmental Standards, Etc

In terms of its own environmental standards, Samoa only has standards for noise. The country is working towards creating its own reference values, which will account for the unique qualities of the nation (hearing from MNRE CEO). Headquartered in Samoa and advising the government on environmental issues, the Secretariat of the Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP) was interviewed, but indicated no guidelines with regard to environmental standards.

Environmental quality is not monitored on the small island due to its population of roughly 190,000, its lack of the human resources needed for environmental monitoring, and its lack of budget capacity.

The only variable measured with any regularity is water quality, which is inspected by the Samoa Water Authority (SWA). Other than water quality, there are no local private contractors capable of taking environmental measurements.

PUMA of MNRE did form a noise policy in 2011, and noise restrictions are in place. Restrictions are determined for each noise source and affected party combination, as shown in Table 1-2-24.

		Receiving Property (LAeq, 10 minutes)										
Noise Source	Residential Use			Commercial Use			Religious Use			Industrial Use		
	Dayti me	Eveni ng	Night	Dayti me	Eveni ng	Night	Dayt ime	Eveni ng	Night	Dayti me	Eveni ng	Night
Residential	55	50	45	60	55	50	60	55	50	60	55	50
Use	55	30	43	00	, 55	50	00	55	50	00	55	50
Commercial Use	60	55	50	60	55	50	60	55	50	65	60	55
Religious Use	65	55	50	70	60	50	70	60	50	70	65	60
Industrial Use	65	60	55	70	65	60	70	65	60	75	70	65
Construction	75	70	-	75	70	-	75	70	-	75	70	-

Table 1-2-24 Samoa noise standards

Note: Daytime is defined as 7:00 to 18:00, evening as 18:00 to 22:00, and night as 22:00 to 7:00.

The noise source of concern to the Project is represented under construction. For construction, the regulated equivalent sound levels (LAeq) at site boundaries are 75 dB during the daytime and 70 dB in the evening across all facilities affected by the noise. Compared to the regulated noise standards of between 75-85 dB in Japan for specific construction work by type, these standards are stricter given the narrow selection of work types. PUMA will allow additional operation hours and noise levels for construction work in certain cases, depending on the work location and surrounding environment. PUMA is the only local body with the equipment capable of measuring noise levels, which it uses to measure noise on site when there is a claim.

Air quality has not been measured to date; there is no air quality sampling or analyzing equipment locally, or any technicians trained to use such equipment. The same is true for environmental vibration level measurements. For drinking water standards, many variables cannot be measured locally, resulting in water quality being de facto unmonitored. For drainage, while there are no regulations, contractors are required to submit any risks of environmental impact in their Environmental Management Plan (EMP) to MNRE to gain approval for development applications. Contractors must also manage and treat their drainage properly. If anything looks to be out of order in local waters, MNRE takes action on any claims.

For items that MNRE is unable to measure, they are unable to verify monitoring results given by contractors. Thus, it will be critical in implementing projects in Samoa to evaluate the environmental impacts in terms of what the impacts will be, how they will be mitigated, and how they will be controlled.

(3) Environmental Impact Assessment Procedure

The EIA procedure is stipulated in the Planning and Urban Management (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations of 2007. All projects in Samoa are required to attain development consent from the Planning and Urban Management Agency (PUMA), a division of MNRE. Contractors are to submit a Development Consent Application (DCA), which is comprised in part by the EIA report. As EIA approval can take some time, however, contractors can submit the EIA report to PUMA in advance of DCA submission.

General progression for the EIA process is as follows:

- a) Application for development: Project proponent submits application for development to PUMA
- b) PUMA judgment: PUMA judges whether a Preliminary Environmental Assessment Report (PEAR) or Comprehensive Environmental Assessment Report (CEAR) will be appropriate based on details provided in the application, determining the content to be written in the report. PEAR is the equivalent of an Initial Environmental Examination (IEE), and CEAR is the equivalent of an EIA. Reports are to be formatted according to PUMA forms.
- c) Environmental and social assessments

The project proponent conducts environmental and social assessments to fulfill the above requirements and reports the findings.

d) Report submission and review

PUMA circulates the EIA to the relevant agencies to solicit comments.

e) Third party opinions and public hearings

As necessary, PUMA may request a third party agency to review the EIA. They will also conduct public hearings for residents when necessary. PUMA determines when public hearings are necessary and will notify the project proponent whether a hearing will be held within two weeks following EIA submission.

f) Approval

According to PUMA, approval normally takes approximately two to three months.

Samoa has prepared guidelines, dubbed the Samoa Codes of Environmental Practice, which contractors are required to follow for environmental management when performing projects. These guidelines have been referenced for the Project as well. The 14 chapters of the guidelines are as follows.

- 1. COEP 1 Administrative Procedures
- 2. COEP 2 Road Planning, Design and Construction
- 3. COEP 3 Consultation
- 4. COEP 4 Land Acquisition and Compensation
- 5. COEP 5 Construction Camps
- 6. COEP 6 Road Construction Erosion Control Construction
- 7. COEP 7 Slope Stability
- 8. COEP 8 Quarry Development and Operations
- 9. COEP 9 Gravel Extraction
- 10. COEP 10 Coastal Protection
- 11. COEP 11 Drainage

- 12. COEP 12 Traffic Control During Construction
- 13. COEP 13 Earthworks (Draft)
- 14. COEP 14 Cellular Telecommunications Facilities

1-2-5-4 Comparison of Alternatives (Including the Zero Option)

Alternatives in terms of bridge location and height, approach road alignment, intersection format, construction methods, and other factors are currently being compared and discussed in terms of the technical aspects, environmental and social concerns, and cost.

A comparison of the alternatives for bridge location is given in Table 1-2-25.

The Zero Option is not acceptable because the fear of flooding will continue and the possibility of collapse of the bridge will remain. The alternative 3 is also not acceptable because of highest cost and worse alignment of the road. The alternative 2 is a plan to reconstruct the new bridge at the same location of the existing one. It requires the temporary bridge construction with higher cost, and the effect of constriction is bigger. The alternative 2 is a plan to use the existing bridge during construction of the new one and it results in the reduction of cost. The new bridge will be shifted 20 m toward seaside and the impact of the construction work, e.g. noise, vibration and exhaust gas will be reduced. Additionally, the noise and vibration during operation is also expected to reduce. Therefore, alternative 2 is assessed as the best option.

		s-is.			flooding	flooding
	ption	used as			of	of
	Zero O	idge is			risk	risk
		Existing br		_	Potential continues.	Potential continues.
rison of Alternatives	Proposal 3	Bridge location is shifted approximately 50 m downstream from the existing bridge	Bridge would be S-shaped. Horizontal alignment would be poorer than the existing bridge, making bridge length much longer.	No temporary bridge or detour route required. The new bridge would be greatly shifted downstream, leaving the existing bridge and road open for use.	Obstruction to hotel access from the profile increase of 1.5 m can be alleviated with a side road. The added distance from the hotel to the new bridge will reduce impact from construction. Once in service, this may reduce road noise.	Residents may have some impacts from construction work, such as noise, viblation and air pollution. Construction site is farest among these options and imlact is very less. Fear for flooding will be less.
Table 1-2-25 Compa	Proposal 2	Bridge location is shifted approximately 20 m downstream from the existing bridge	As alignment would be nearly the same as the existing bridge, the bridge section would be straight with an excellent horizontal alignment	No temporary bridge or detour route required. The new bridge would be shifted approx. 20 m downstream, leaving the existing bridge and road open for use.	Obstruction to hotel access from the profile increase of 1.5 m can be alleviated with a side road. The added distance from the hotel to the new bridge will reduce impact from construction. Once in service, this may reduce road noise.	Residents may have some impacts from construction work, such as noise, viblation and air pollution. However, construction site is far and imlact is less. Fear for flooding will be less.
	Proposal 1	Existing bridge location is used	As the existing bridge is straight, reconstructing the bridge in the existing location would have an excellent alignment	With reconstruction at the same location, the existing bridge and road could not be used, requiring a temporary bridge and detour route to be constructed.	Bridge profile will be increased by 1.5 m, obstructing hotel access. Being adjacent to the bridge, impact to the hotel during construction would be great.	Residents may have impacts from construction work, such as noise, viblation and air pollution. However, construction site is far and imlact is less. Fear for flooding will be less.
	Alternative Plans	n description	w bridge alignment	mporary bridge and our route	Impact to adjacent hotel	Impact to residents near the project site
		ola	N.	let	Environmental/soci	al considerations

1 ζ ų ¢

Chapter1 Background of the Project

nt and y	Reconstruction in the existing location will in general not require any resettlement or right-of-way acquisition.	As there are no residences in the new alignment, no resettlement will be required. However, a right-of-way will be required to build the new approach road.	As there are no residences in the new alignment, no resettlement will be required. However, a right-of-way will be required to build the new approach road.	Not necessary
	Not as cost-efficient as Proposal 2. Bridge construction costs are the same, but a temporary bridge and detour route must also be built.	The most cost-efficient option. Does not require construction of a temporary bridge or detour route, and bridge construction costs are much less than Proposal 3.	The least cost-efficient option. Does not require construction of a temporary bridge or detour route, but bridge construction costs are very high.	The economic losses from deterioration of the existing bridge in terms of restricting passage of trucks and larger vehicles cannot be ignored.
natural	100-year tide levels and floods will not inundate the main girders, and the risk of secondary disaster from driftwood will be eliminated.	100-year tide levels and floods will not inundate the main girders, and the risk of secondary disaster from driftwood will be eliminated.	100-year tide levels and floods will not inundate the main girders, and the risk of secondary disaster from driftwood will be eliminated.	Another cyclone on the scale of Cyclone Evan is highly likely to result in flood damage.
ty and	New bridge construction will restore bridge integrity and safety.	New bridge construction will restore bridge integrity and safety.	New bridge construction will restore bridge integrity and safety.	A risk of bridge collapse has been indicated due to aging and extreme damage from Cyclone Evan in 2012.
	Second best	Best	Third best	Worst
l reason	It requires a temporary bridge, and raises the cost. The noise/ vibration effect of construction is relatively high.	From the viewpoint of cost and the lowest negative impact on environmental issues, it seems the best.	Due to the highest cost and alignment difficulty, it is not adequate.	The fear of flood and damage of bridge will continue and it is hard to select this option.

1-2-5-5 TOR for Scoping and Environmental and Social Assessments

The scoping result is shown in Table 1-2-26 and TOR based on the scoping listed in Table 1-2-27.

			Evaluation			
Category		Impacts	Design/Con struction	Operation	Reasons for Assessment	
	1	Air Pollution	B-	С	Construction: While temporary, operation of construction equipment and related vehicles is expected to worsen air quality. Operation: Air pollution may increase due to increased traffic volume, but a positive effect can also be expected as the bridge will alleviate traffic jams.	
	2	Water pollution	B-	D	Construction: Wastewater from the work site may result in water pollution. During foundation work, such as piers and abutments, stirring up bottom sediment may cause water pollution. Operation: No elements to cause water pollution.	
Bollution	3	Solid waste	B-	D	Construction: Demolishing the existing bridge will produce waste. Domestic waste will also increase due to workers. Operation: No waste expected that would impact the surrounding environment.	
Pollution Measures	4	Soil pollution	D	D	Construction/Operation: No work expected to cause soil pollution.	
	5	Noise and vibration	B-	С	Construction: Noise and vibration is expected from operation of construction equipment and vehicles, removal of existing bridge, and other work. Operation: Noise and vibration may increase due to increase in traffic volume.	
	6	Ground Subsidence	D	D	Construction/Operation: No work or other factors expected to cause ground subsidence.	
	7	Offensive odors	D	D	Construction/Operation: No work or other factors expected to cause offensive odors.	
	8	Sediment	B-	D	Construction: Work in the river and on the shoreline may stir up bottom sediment. Operation: No possibility of impact on sediment.	
Natural Environme nt	9	Conservation areas	B-	D	Construction: While there is a marine reserve area nearby, the reserve lies outside the bay and thus will not be greatly impacted by work in the bay. Operation: No possibility of impact.	

Table 1-2-26 Scoping Result

	10	Ecosystems	B-	D	Construction: As this will be a reconstruction of the existing bridge, impacts on the land ecosystem are not expected to be great. However, there are concerns of impact to the existing marine life from moving seaward on the shoreline. Also, increased turbidity during the work from turbid water and agitation of bottom sediment could have impacts. Operation: No possibility of impact
	11	Hydrology	B-	B+	Construction: With the bridge located at the lower reach of the river, impact to river flow will likely be minimal. Construction methods which will not obstruct flow during flood season must be discussed, however. Operation: In light of rising tide levels due to flooding and climate change, the bridge will be higher than before, and the piers will be spaced wider apart for improved river flow. These measures will reduce the chances of damage from flooding and other factors.
	12	Topography and geology	D	D	Construction/Operation: Impacts to topography and geology will be avoided by enhancing levees and improving river flow.
Social Conditions	13	Resettlement	D	D	Construction/Operation: Bridge design will shift the bridge downstream (seaward) from the existing bridge. No one is living in the Project implementation zone or will be resettled.
	14	Poverty	С	B+	Construction: Poverty levels at the Project Site are being investigated. Operation: Raising the bridge level will reduce the risk of flooding, possibly having positive impacts on the poor.
	15	Ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples	С	С	Construction/Operation: We are currently investigating whether there are any ethnic minorities or indigenous peoples living in or near the Project Site.
	16	Local economies, such as employment, livelihood, etc.	B+	B+	Construction: Construction employment will be a plus for the local economy. Operation: The improved traffic conditions are likely to have a great positive effect on the local economy.
	17	Land and local resource usage	B-	B+	Construction: The land surrounding the work site will need to be borrowed temporarily. Operation: With the bridge being shifted seaward, the road will also be moved, leaving an empty lot in the area occupied by the current road. This lot could be put to effective use.
	18	Water usage	D	D	Construction/Operation: As the Project Site is at the mouth of the river and no water is being used, the Project will have no impact.

	19	Existing social infrastructure and services	B-	B+	Construction: Traffic jams are expected during construction. Also, water pipes, fuel pipes, and communication lines are attached to the current bridge and will need to be properly moved. Operation: Improvements to traffic are expected to have a greatly positive effect.
	20	Social capital, local decision- making bodies and other social organizations	D	D	Construction/Operation: The Project is not expected to impact social capital or social organizations.
	21	Misdistribution of benefits and damages	D	D	Construction/Operation: No elements of the Project will impact distribution of damage and benefits in the local area.
	22	Local conflicts of interest	D	D	Construction/Operation: The Project should not create any local conflicts of interest.
	23	Cultural heritage	D	D	Construction/Operation: There are no cultural heritage sites located in or near the project area.
	24	Landscape	B-	B-	Construction/Operation: Views from the hotel facing the existing bridge could be obstructed.
	25	Gender	D	D	Construction/Operation: The Project is not expected to have any particularly negative
	26	Children's rights	D	D	Construction/Operation: The Project is not expected to have any particularly negative
	27	HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases	B-	D	Construction: While the bridge is relatively small at 75 m long, the possibility of increased infectious disease due to an influx of construction workers will be reviewed. Operation: No possibility of impact
	28	Working conditions (incl. occupational safety)	B-	D	Construction: Working environment for construction workers must be considered. Operation: No possibility of impact
Other	29	Accidents	B-	В-	Construction: Considerations for accidents during the work must be made. Operation: With the changes in alignment, safe passage of traffic will need to be ensured.
	30	Transnational impacts and climate change	D	B+	Construction: This Project should not have much transnational impact or negative impact on climate change. Operation: Reducing traffic jams should also reduce exhaust emissions for a positive environmental impact.

Scores

A: Great impact expected. B: Some impact expected. C: Impact unknown; confirmation study required.

D: Slight impact; no study needed.

+: Positive impact; -: Negative impact

	Impacts	Study Items	Study Method
1	Alternative plan analysis	 Bridge location, height design Construction methods 	 Authority hearings, study precedents, etc. Authority hearings, study precedents, etc.
2	Air Pollution	 Applicable standards Current air quality Impacts during construction Impacts during service 	 Literature research, precedents, hearings Literature research, hearings Estimate emissions for construction vehicles/ machinery, generators, etc. Estimate vehicle traffic emissions
3	Water pollution	 Turbid water Sediment 	 Check construction methods and work which could cause turbid water, estimate scale, study water quality Check construction methods and work which could agitate bottom sediment and estimate scale
4	Solid waste	 Construction waste General waste 	 Estimate type/volume of construction waste generated by removal of existing bridge, hearings on how to dispose Hearings on how to dispose of general waste
5	Noise and vibration	 Applicable standards Current noise and vibration Impacts during construction Impacts during service 	 Literature research, precedents, hearings Literature research, hearings, measurement Estimate levels for construction vehicles/ machinery, generators, etc. Estimate levels from vehicle traffic
6	Sediment	1) Sediment quality	 Literature research, survey of sediment quality near the work site
7	Conservation areas	1) Impact of work on conservation areas	1) Estimate impact to marine reserves
8	Ecosystems	1) Ecosystems	 Confirm rare species in the area, investigate bay marine life. Literature research and field study.
9	Hydrology	1) Construction impacts	 Estimate river flow before and after bridge reconstruction
17	Land and local resource usage	1) Current land use	1) Hearings and cadastral survey
19	Existing social infrastructures and services	 Traffic volume survey results Utilities survey results 	 Analyze traffic volume survey and estimate congestion Confirm where/how to move utilities affixed to existing bridge, hearings with owners
24	Landscape	1) Landscape	 Confirm current views and estimate view after the Project
27	HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases	 Current state of infectious diseases Impact from the Project 	 Interviews on current state of infectious diseases Estimate scale and duration of the work
28	Working conditions (incl. occupational safety)	 Current status of work- related injury Current status of implemented work safety measures 	 Literature research, hearings Interviews
29	Accidents	 Current traffic accident statistics Current status of measures 	 Literature research, hearings Interviews

Table 1-2-27 TOR Plan

1-2-5-6 Progress for Environmental and Social Assessments

Results from the field study and the outsourced study of environmental and social considerations are summarized in the table below.

Field	Impacts	Evaluation Results						
Pollution	Air Pollution	Samoa has n	Samoa has no institutional structure for monitoring air quality. MNRE has					
Measures		no experience i	no experience measuring air quality, and there is no surveying or measuring					
		equipment available locally. There is no base quantitative data for air quality in						
		Samoa as to dat	te, air qualit	y has never b	een surveyed, even on a project basis.			
		As monitoring	for air qua	lity requires a	a certain duration of time, as well as			
		trained enginee	ers and mea	asuring equip	ment, it is currently not realistic in			
		Samoa to monitor air quality at the project level by taking measurements. Thus,						
		for this Project,	for this Project, estimates were taken based on the emission sources to arrive at					
		mitigation measures.						
		During the construction period, impacts are expected in terms of emissions						
		from construction vehicles and machinery, as well as dust during the earthwork						
		and bridge remo	oval. The lev	vel of pollutio	n was estimated by simple Puff Model			
		with the assumption	ption of no v	wind diffusion	in case of heavy vehicles operation at			
		same time. The	result is sho	wn the table t	below with the comparison of Japanese			
		standards and th	standards and the air pollution level is very low.					
		Parameter	Parameter Unit Estimation Permissible level of Japanese					
		standards						
		СО	ppm	0.063	10ppm (daily average per 1hour)			
			11		20ppm (8-hour average per 1			
					hour)			
		NO2	ppm	0.008	0.04ppm~0.06ppm or less (daily			
			average per 1hour)					
		PM mg/m ³ 0.004 0.10mg/m3(daily average						
					1hour)			
					0.20mg/m3 (1hour value)			
		Samoa is not	t industrializ	zed and the m	nain source of air pollution is exhaust			
		gas of vehicles. The number of vehicles is very less than the countries like Japan						
		and the baseline air quality is considered well. It is supported by the opinion of						
		MNRE. Therefore, the effect of the construction is in acceptable level.						
		However, the effort to control the exhaust gas by the management of the						
		construction ve	construction vehicle and appropriate operation should be paid.					
		During opera	ition, impac	t is expected f	rom the emissions of passing vehicles.			
		A figure of 0.8 percent is estimated for annual growth of vehicle traffic in						
		Samoa. Traffic	in Samoa v	will grow by	8.3 percent in ten years' time, but as			
		some of this will	l be diverted	d with the repa	air of Leone Bridge upstream and other			
		actors, trainic	incar the Va	Macmul 11	improvements to the approval.			
		intersection are	m service.	improve tree	fine flow reducing intersection delays			
		to a third of the	expected to	evels Thus *	eductions in traffic congestion can be			
		evpected to red		tive emission	s Additionally the shift of the bridge			
		location toward	the seased	e will reduce	the direct impact of vehicles to the			
		nremises near f	he road		the ancer impact of venicies to the			
1	1	premises near a	ne rouu.					

Table 1-2-28 Results of environmental and social study

Water	With the Proj	ject Site being	at the end of the	river, work imp	acts on river		
pollution	water quality sh	nould be safe	to ignore. Turbid	water generated	by the work		
-	could affect water quality in the bay, however.						
	Sediment quality was also surveyed due to the possibility of bottom sodiment						
	getting stirred u	n during bridge	e foundation work	Soil samples we	re taken near		
	the area where h	ridge foundatio	on work is expected	d to take place. T	he results are		
	given below.	inage iounduit		a to take place. I	ne results are		
	green core						
		Lluita	1	2	1		
	Lead	ma/ka	1	2	-		
	Leau	mg/Kg	2	0.37			
	Cadmium	mg/kg	0.9	90 0.07			
	At these conc	entration levels	s, even if suspensio	on by weight reac	hes 1 percent		
	turbidity, levels	for these cont	taminants will be	well below what	t is currently		
	included in wate	er. Thus, turbio	lity is what presen	ts the issue in te	rms of water		
	pollution due to	bottom sedime	ent agitation.				
Solid waste	Samoa has the Waste Management Act of 2010 in terms of solid waste						
	legislation. This legislation lists 1) arrangements for provision of collection						
	services for commercial, industrial and domestic waste, 2) landfill						
	management, 3) authorization of waste disposal, and 4) proper management of						
	waste storage a	among the res	sponsibilities of the	he competent en	nvironmental		
	authority (curre	ntly MNRE).	Ocean dumping a	ind incineration	of waste are		
	generally not pe	rmitted. Samo	a currently has no i	incineration plan	ts. Upolu has		
	landfill has inst	posal site: Tala	algata landiiii. Wi	the d of diamonal l	ce, Talaigala		
	Fultualta Matha	d and is wid	obic, nygienic met	nodal assa far E	known as the		
	rukuoka Meulo	ndfill accepts	general waste or	nd all non recyc	acific Island		
	Construction wa	inuminaccepts	general waste al at a fee	id all lioli-recyc	laule waste.		
	The bulk of t	he constructio	n waste generated	by the Project y	vill comprise		
	steel material a	nd concrete ri	ibble from demoli	ition of the old	bridge Steel		
	material can be t	recycled Wher	consulted MNRF	Esaid that they se	ll waste from		
	demolition of p	ublic structure	s through public b	oidding and, in the	ne interest of		
	promoting recyc	ling and reduc	ing waste, recomm	ended the same p	process in this		
	case. In order to	o minimize co	nstruction waste, v	we will consider	how best to		
	recycle those re	sources which	can be utilized.	The waste volun	nes currently		
	anticipated are a	s follows:			•		
	Materials	Amount	Source(s)				
		(m ³)					
	Steel	15	Existing bridge				
	Concrete	1.010	Existing bridge	, sidewalk pav	vement,		
			curbstone, stairs,	revetments			
	Asphalt	320	Road pavement				
	Workers will	also produce d	omestic waste duri	ing construction.	It is dumped		
	to the authorized	d damping site	with payment as g	eneral waste.			

Noise and	The nearby hotel will be impacted the most by noise and vibrations during
vibration	construction.
	Shifting the new bridge position seaward will reduce the impact from
	construction work, but given the close proximity, removal of the existing bridge
	and approach road is expected to have a large impact. With sufficient distance
	from all nearby residences, the impact on residences by work noise and
	vibration should be small.
	Distance from the hotel to the existing bridge is approximately 20 m, as is
	the straightline distance to the new road to be built. Bridge removal will reportedly produce noise levels of 120 dB; simple attenuation at a distance of 20 m will reduce this to 64 dB, satisfying Samoan work noise standards of 75 dB (and Japanese standards of 75-85 dB). Together with dust measures, installing a temporary enclosure and/or sound insulation sheet is expected to further reduce noise by another 15 dB. Pile driving and extraction during bridge
	foundation work is expected to be a large noise source, but with the bridge being shifted 20 m seaward, impacts to the hotel and nearby residences will be
	reduced.
	enclosure will be discussed for in front of the main hotel entrance and other
	areas to help in terms of negative aesthetic impacts.
	Once the bridge and approach road are in service, the seaward shift will move
	all noise and vibrations away and is anticipated to improve noise and vibration
 G 11	by means of distance attenuation.
Sediment	While neither Japan nor Samoa have any real standards for sediment, given the tendency for heavy metals to concentrate in bottom sediment, there is the
	risk of suspension affecting water quality.
	As is shown, concentration levels are not high, and the impact of the work
	stirring up bottom sediment will mainly be in terms of increased turbidity.
Conservation areas	There are no conservation areas within the Project area.
Ecosystems	The Project site is in an urban area with no natural vegetation, only roadside trees and planted plants. Thus, there is little place here for animals to live; in the study, diversity was poor, with six species of ground birds and one species of marine bird observed. Accordingly, impact to the land ecosystem is limited. Diversity in terms of marine biota is low due to the stagnant waters in the bay and accumulated mud from floodwaters from the river. In the biological survey, all flora and fauna living in the site are strong in muddy areas, with no rare or endangered species.
Hydrology	Abutment work will be scheduled to avoid the rainy season, and the Project is being planned to avoid any situation where the work will obstruct river flow. The design for the new bridge provides for a 1-meter clearance height over 100-year storm surge and flood levels and measures to keep driftwood from striking the bridge girders, greatly reducing the chances of flood damage. Installing the revetments will also further reduce these flood damage risks.
Land Usage	Impacts in terms of land usage will be limited. As the new bridge and approach road are planned to be shifted seaward, the main work site consists of the current bridge and road ROW, and the coastline.

Poverty	Samoa defines two kinds of poverty lines, such as Food Poverty Line (FPL) and Basic Needs Poverty Line (BNPL). Based on the social survey carried out by this study, the almost all households are over the FPL but BNPL in the project area. The beggar is not observed in downtown. So the poverty is not serious in the area.
Utilities	Discussions are already underway with the water and communication authorities. We have discussed the timing and methods for movement of the lines and received consent for relocation.
Landscape	The plans currently being discussed have the bridge being raised 1.5 m and moved further seaward from the current bridge location, and thus should not result in a big change in terms of landscape and views. Also, the promenade is planned for restoration to its current state. The palm trees currently lining the promenade will be either transplanted or replanted in order to recreate the current landscape. Views from the hotel could be obstructed during the construction. Either sound insulation sheets or temporary enclosures are planned to reduce noise and vibration. We will have to consider what to do about the views from the hotel.
Infectious diseases	While Samoa does have occasional outbreaks of typhoid fever, rubella and other viral infections, other infectious disease is reportedly infrequent. According to UNAID reports, HIV rates are extremely low in Samoa; from the first reported case in 1990 to 2014, there have been 24 cases, of which most are sexually transmitted. Education on preventing infections is fundamental, however, as other than HIV, sexually transmitted diseases are on the rise.
Working conditions	Samoa is currently working to reduce work-related accidents based on the Occupational Safety & Health Act of 2002 and the Occupational Safety and Health Regulations of 2014. According to 2014 data from the International Labour Organization (ILO), 38 males fell casualty to non-fatal accidents in Samoa in 2014. With a reported workforce population of 37,800 for 2014, this represents roughly a 0.1 percent accident rate. Workers at construction site are generally use protection tools such as helmet, so that working condition seems acceptable in Samoa.
Accidents	The death of road accident is generally in the range from 10 to 20 a year without special occasion of traffic direction change in 2009 to 2010. 76% of the death of traffic are pedestrians. According to WHO report the traffic accident ratio of Samoa is 15.8 per 100,000 populations. It is not high but the preventive measures during construction e.g., the signboard, guiding person are important. The change of the alignment of the approach road requires the change of approaching direction and change of crossroad. Therefore, the safety measures should be taken. These are incorporated in the road design.

1-2-5-7 Stakeholder Meeting

An overview of the content in the stakeholder meeting is given in Table 1-2-29. Minutes of the meeting are attached in the appendix. Stakeholder opinions on moving the utility lines, safe design for the access road to the hotel, and other issues have been reflected in the project plans. Also, following the Q&A session on environmental and social assessments in the public hearings for residents, the

residents supported Alternative 2 and agreed with Project implementation. The residents' biggest concern was what measures would be taken to prevent flood damage; they were happy to hear that rebuilding an improved bridge would have a synergistic effect with the separate river levee improvement project to further reduce future risks of flooding. Other than the examples listed in the table below, there were also individual resident interviews with owners of land which would be directly affected by the work. Through the all discussions and meetings, the negative opinion was not stated by the attendant.

Topic	Date/Place	Participants	Format	Details Discussed
Operators of utilities connected to existing bridge	2016/6/22 LTA	Water, electricity, communication, and fuel operators LTA Study Team Total: 14	Meeting	Explanation of Project plans and need to relocate utility lines. Q&A on procedures and issues with moving the utility lines.
Hotel beside Project Site	2016/7/15 Sheraton Hotel	Hotel managers LTA Study Team Total: 5	Meeting	Explanation of Project plans. The hotel manager expressed concerns regarding safe hotel access from the new road alignment and road drainage; responded that these would be dealt with in designs.
Neighboring residents	2016/10/3 Maluafou College Hall	Residents and resident representatives from the neighboring area Total: 13	Public hearing	Explanation of Project plans and scoping results. Free discussion. Questions centered on the merits of new bridge construction in terms of flood damage and how robust the bridge would be. Also explained that the government or LTA would be responsible for how to utilize the land emptied after relocating the approach road.
Neighboring residents and business entities	2016/10/26 Maluafou College Hall	Residents, representative of business entities, and resident reps from the neighboring area Total: 25	Public hearing	Summary of the Project and explanation of the environmental and social assessment and plan alternatives. Free discussion. Questions covered details on mitigating impacts during construction and other details. Participants supported Alternative 2 in the alternative comparison.
Hotel beside Project Site	2016/11/7 Sheraton Hotel	Hotel managers LTA Study Team Total: 4	Meeting	Explanation of the result of survey and mitigation measures. The hotel manager told that the impact by the construction will be manageable but the construction during high season is better to be reduced.

T 11 1 0 00	a 1 1 11		1 . 1	
$1^{a}hle 1_{2}$	Stakeholder me	etina im	nlemented	content
$14010 1^{-2}$	Stakenoluer me	cung m	ipicilicilicu	content

1-2-5-8 Impact Assessment

Based on the results of the field study and environmental and social assessments, as well as the opinions shared in the Stakeholder meetings, impact assessments of the scoping results have been revised as outlined in the following table.

Table 1-2-30	Impact assessment
--------------	-------------------

Field	Imports	Impact Assessmen Scoping	nt at	Impact Assessment Based on Study Results		n — Reasons for Assessment	
	impacts	Design/ Construction	Operation	Design/ Construction	Operation	- Reasons for Assessment	
	Air Pollution	B-	С	B-	D	Construction: While temporary, emissions from movement and operation of construction equipment and related vehicles, as well as dust generated in existing bridge removal and other work, is expected to worsen air quality. Operation: Traffic is not expected to increase greatly, and improvements to the approach road intersection should reduce traffic congestion. Thus, air quality should not be any worse than current levels, and study evaluation is changed in D.	
	Water pollution	B-	D	B-	D	Construction: Wastewater from the work site may result in water pollution. During foundation work for the piers and abutments, stirring up bottom sediment may cause water pollution. Operation: No possibility of impact	
	Solid waste	B-	D	B-	D	Construction: Demolishing the existing bridge and part of the road pavement will produce waste. Waste will also increase due to workers. Operation: No waste expected that would impact the area environment.	
	Noise and vibration	В-	С	B-	D	Construction: Noise and vibration is expected from operation of construction equipment and vehicles, pile driving and extraction, existing bridge removal, and other work. Operation: Traffic is not expected to increase greatly. Also, the bridge and approach road are to be shifted seaward, which should actually reduce noise and vibrations from the road. Thus, the after work evaluation is D.	
	Sediment	B-	D	B-	D	Construction: Work in the river and on the shoreline may increase turbidity by stirring up bottom sediment. Operation: No work to generate disturbance on sediment.	
	Conservation areas	В-	D	D	D	Construction: While there is a nearby marine reserve, the reserve lies outside the bay and will only see limited impact from work in the bay. Also, the current ocean currents are not expected to be directly impacted by the Project. Thus, the after work evaluation is D. Operation: No impact by the project.	
	Ecosystems	В-	D	B-	D	Construction: As this will be reconstruction of an existing bridge, impacts on the land ecosystem are not expected to be great. However, increased turbidity due to turbid water and bottom sediment agitation during the work could have an impact. Operation: No impact by the project.	

Hydrology	B-	B+	В-	B+	Construction: With the bridge located at the lower reaches of the river, impact to river flow will likely be minimal. Work must be scheduled not to obstruct flow during flood season, however. Operation: In light of rising tide levels due to flooding and climate change, the bridge will be higher than before, and the piers will be spaced wider apart for improved river flow. These measures will reduce the chances of damage from flooding and other factors.
Poverty	С	B+	D	B+	Construction: There are no poor in the immediate vicinity of the project site. Operation: Raising the bridge level will reduce the risk of flooding, possibly having positive impacts on lower income classes.
Employment, livelihood and local economy	B+	B+	B+	B+	Construction: Construction employment will be a plus for the local economy. Operation: The improved traffic conditions are likely to have a great positive effect on the local economy.
Land and local resource usage	B-	B+	B-	B+	Construction: The land surrounding the work site will need to be borrowed temporarily. Operation: With the bridge being shifted seaward, the road will also be moved, leaving an empty lot in the area occupied by the current road. This lot could be put to effective use.
Existing social infrastructure and services	B-	B+	B-	B+	Construction: Traffic jams are expected during construction. Also, water pipes, fuel pipes, and communication lines are attached to the current bridge and will need to be properly moved. Operation: Improvements to traffic are expected to have a greatly positive effect.
Landscape	В-	B-	B-	D	Construction: Views from the hotel could be obstructed during the removal of the road facing the hotel and current bridge next to the hotel. Operation: The promenade for the approach road will be reconstructed almost exactly to its current state, and there is little chance that views will suffer. Evaluation is a D.
HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases	B-	D	B-	D	Construction: While the bridge is relatively small at 75 m long, there is possibility of increased infectious disease due to an influx of construction workers. Operation: No impact by the project.
Working conditions (incl. occupational safety)	B-	D	B-	D	Construction: Working environment for construction workers must be considered. Operation: No impact by the project.
Accidents	B-	B-	B-	D	Construction: Considerations for accidents during the work must be made. Operation: Improvements to the intersection will improve traffic, possibly reducing the rate of accidents. Thus, the after work evaluation is D.
Transnational impacts and climate change	D	B+	D	B+	Construction: Samoa is located at South Pacific and far from neighbor countries, thus there is little possibility of transnational pollutant transport. Operation: Reducing traffic jams should also reduce exhaust emissions for a positive environmental impact.

<u>Scores</u>

A: Great impact expected. B: Some impact expected. C: Impact unknown; confirmation study required. D: Slight impact; no study needed.

+: Positive impact; -: Negative impact

1-2-5-9 Mitigation Measures and Their Implementation Costs

The mitigation measures to be taken based on the results of the environmental and social assessments and impact assessments given above are as outlined in the table below.

Impacts	Mitigation Measures (During Construction)	Implementing Body	Supervisory Authority	Costs
Air Pollution	Temporary enclosures and covers will be used to contain dust, and the amounts generated will be minimized by spreading water during work that generates dust. Emissions from work vehicles and machinery will be reduced by enforcing registration of vehicles and machinery, and keeping them well maintained and managed.	Contractors	LTA MNRE	Construction costs
Water pollution	Work that could generate turbid water, such as the foundation work for abutments and piers, will take place inside cofferdams to avoid direct discharge into the river. As necessary, water will be neutralized or treated for sedimentation. Water turbidity will be monitored and controlled with visual inspections. If anything is found to be abnormal, work will stop immediately so that appropriate measures can be taken. Samples will also be taken to analyze water quality.	Contractor	LTA MNRE	Construction costs
Solid waste	Construction waste will be recycled as much as possible. For disposal, the set fees will be paid to dispose at certified disposal sites. For domestic waste from the workers, disposal will be outsourced at a fee according to local rules for general waste disposal.	Contractor	LTA MNRE	Construction costs
Noise and vibration	Noise and vibrations from the work will be reduced by installing temporary enclosures or sound insulation sheets between the site and potentially impacted facilities. In addition, work hours will be limited to daytime only, with no work on weekends or holidays. Noise and vibrations will be monitored during the work to confirm that they are kept at acceptable levels. Operators will be trained in work procedures in order to limit noise and vibrations. In addition, at the time of removal of the existing A1 abutment, the hotel side will move guests to the back rooms away from the road.	Contractor	LTA MNRE	Construction costs
Sediment	Given the risk of bottom sediment being stirred up, measures will be taken to mitigate water pollution.	Contractor	LTA MNRE	Construction costs
Ecosystems	Impacts will be mitigated with water pollution prevention measures.	Contractor	LTA MNRE	Construction costs

Table 1-2-31	Impacts and	d mitigation	measures
--------------	-------------	--------------	----------

Hydrology	Work implementation will be scheduled to avoid working in the river during flood season. The relevant authorities will be consulted to take separate measures in times of emergency, such as cyclones.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs
Land and local resource usage	LTA will be responsible for temporarily leasing the land surrounding the work site.	LTA	MNRE	Samoan governmental budget
Existing social infrastructure and services	Impacts from traffic congestion and detours rising from the work will be minimized by posting signboards, deploying traffic guides, and making public announcements to local residents. For the utility lines, a relocation plan is already made, and relocation will move forward fully consulting with the relevant parties during implementation.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs
Landscape	In efforts to minimize impact to views from the hotel closest to the work site, the location and periods for installing the temporary enclosures and sheets will be given due consideration. The work schedule will also be shared with the hotel.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs
HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases	The working parties will be educated on a periodic basis in efforts to prevent infectious diseases.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs
Working conditions (incl. occupational safety)	The working parties will be educated on a periodic basis in efforts to prevent work accidents. Safe tools will be supplied as necessary.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs
Accidents	For construction vehicle operation, a safe driving plan will be prepared, and drivers will attend safety classes to prevent accidents.	Contractor	LTA	Construction costs

1-2-5-10 Land Acquisition and Resettlement(1) Need for Land Acquisition and Resettlement

There are no residents or buildings of any type on the Project Site, and thus no one will be resettled. In terms of right of way, the bridge will be shifted downstream (seaward), requiring a new right of way for the approach road. Road plans will be adjusted to remain fully contained within the current road right-of-way and government-owned lands. Accordingly, no private lands will need to be acquired.

If a government agency is using the government land for public works, authorization will need to be obtained. First, the organization to use the land (LTA in the case of this Project) will submit a request form listing a summary of the project, location of the desired government land, use objective, and other details to the MNRE Minister. As chair of the Land Board, the MNRE Minister will then approve land usage. For projects of national importance, a copy of the request is passed onto the Prime Minister to push the process forward. For public works, this process generally takes about 1-2 months.

(2) Legal Framework to Land Acquisition and Resettlement

The following legislation provides the relevant legal framework for land acquisition and resettlement in Samoa:

- The Constitution
- Property Law Act 1952
- Taking of Land Act 1964
- Land Titles Registration Act 2008 and regulations
- Survey Act 2010 and regulations
- Alienation of Customary Land Act 1965
- Land Transport Authority Act 2007
- Land Valuation Act 2010; and
- Samoa Code of Environmental Practice.

Land for public use (transfer of freehold land or customary land) is to be expropriated according to the Taking of Land Act of 1964. If it becomes apparent that land expropriation will be required, the freehold landowner, or *matai* (chief) with *pule* (authority) over the customary land, is to be notified (takes approximately one month). The owner or *matai* is given 28 days to submit an objection. If no written objection is submitted, the Minister of MNRE announces the land expropriated and proceeds.

Land is titled and purchased in accordance with the Land Titles Registration Act of 2008. This legislation is only applicable for private transfer of freehold land, however, and does not apply to customary land.

1) Land Classifications

Land in Samoa is classified as follows.

a) Customary land

The majority of Samoan land is owned under customary ownership, a right protected by the constitution. Land rights for customary land are owned by the *matai* or family chief. Land distribution within a family is determined by the family chief. There are two methods of transferring customary lands: lease, and public purpose, as defined in the Taking of Land Act of 1964.

b) Freehold land

Freehold land is managed by the deeds registration system. Management records are public and can be accessed if a search fee is paid. Fair market value for freehold land is determined by the buyer's offered purchase price, comparison with other purchased land, and the accessible services and amenities.

c) Government land

Government land is managed by the Land Board, established based on the Lands, Surveys and Environment Act of 1989. Government land comprises approximately 12 percent, or 85,630 acres (346 km²) of the total 725,000 acres (2,934 km²) of land in Samoa. The transfer process for government land is also stipulated in the Lands, Surveys and Environment Act of 1989. Leases of government land require Land Board permissions, and lease duration cannot exceed 20 years. All land within 3 m of natural waterways in Samoa is government land.

2) Land Valuation

Land valuations and evaluator licensing is regulated by the Land Valuation Act of 2010.

a) Freehold land

The Samoan government does not conduct any annual valuations for freehold lands. Values for freehold land are determined on the open market based on there being a willing buyer and seller.

b) Customary land

Customary land can be leased, but not sold or mortgaged. In the past, there have been customary lands assigned market values with reference to freehold lands.

A summary follows below:

	Landowner	Land Acquisition Procedure
		As sale of these lands is not recognized, they are
		leased in accordance with the Alienation of
Create means less 4		Customary Land Act of 1965.
Customary land	matai	Expropriation and compensation in cases of
		public use, however, are stipulated in the Taking
		of Land Act of 1964.
		Land rights are managed by the deeds
		registration system, and purchases are allowed
		according to the Land Titles Registration Act of
Freehold land	Landowner	2008.
		Expropriation and compensation in cases of
		public use, however, are stipulated in the Taking
		of Land Act of 1964.
C (1 1		Can be acquired by lease following the Lands,
Government land	Government	Surveys and Environment Act of 1989.

Table 1-2-32 Summary of land ownership system in Samoa

(3) Scale and Scope of Land Acquisition and Resettlement

No one resides in the Project Site, and thus there will be no resettlement. As the bridge will be relocated, road alignment will be shifted seaward, and a new right of way will be required for the approach road. Rights of way for national roads are set in the Land Transport Authority Act of 2007 as being up to 11 m in either direction of the centerline. In the case that privately-owned land lies adjacent to the road within a distance of 11 m, however, the right of way will be until the land boundary. The survey is under responsibility of the LTA. The all land for the project will be designed in the area of existing road reserves and government owned land. Therefore, the land acquisition will not be necessary.

1-2-5-11 Others

(1) Monitoring Plan (Tentative)

The tentative monitoring plan as of this moment is given in the following table. As field study on the environmental and social impacts is currently underway, monitoring will be performed based on the results of the actual environmental impact evaluations.

Impacts	Item	Monitoring Method	Location	Frequency	Responsibility
	Dust	Visual	Around work site	Daily	Contractor
Air pollution	Exhaust gas	Resister and managing log book	Construction Office	Monthly	Contractor
Niciae	Noise	Equipment measurement	Border with neighboring facilities	Daily throughout the construction period	Contractor
noise	Noise and vibration	Record of operation time	Construction Office	Daily throughout the construction period	Contractor
Water pollution	Turbidity	Visual	Point of wastewater influx	Daily during earthwork Weekly outside of earthwork	Contractor
water ponution	Water quality	pH, EC, COD, turbidity, oil content	Point of wastewater influx	In cases of abnormalities	Contractor
Solid waste (domestic)	Waste management	Visual	Domestic waste	Weekly	Contractor
Solid waste (construction)	Proper discharge of waste	Visual	Staging area	At waste disposal	Contractor
Sediment	Bottom sediment agitation	Visual	Around work site	Daily during pier work	Contractor
Ecosystem	The effect of e monitoring will o	ecosystem is mai	nly created by the em impact.	e water pollution, thus the	e water quality
Hydrology	Construction schedule in rainy season	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly during rainy season	Contractor
Land use	Lease of land	Contract document	Work office	Time of making contract	LTA
Infrastructure and social services	Mitigation measures for disturbance of traffic	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly	Contractor
Landscape	Protection of landscape	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly	Contractor
infectious disease	Safety and health management	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly	Contractor
Working conditions	Safety and health management	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly	Contractor
Accidents	Safety and health management	Work monthly report	Work office	Monthly	Contractor

Table 1-2-33 Monitoring plan (Construction)

(2) Monitoring Form (Tentative)

Based off the above, the following is the monitoring form currently being discussed.

Monitoring it	tems	Procedure	Result	Measures to be taken	Reference standard	Frequency
Dust		Visual inspection			Acceptable or not	Daily
Noise (A-w equivalent sour in dB)	reighted nd level	Sound level meter			Samoan standard	Daily
Noise and vibra	ation	Operation time check			Stated operation time in EMP	Daily
Water (turbidity, oil)	quality	Visual inspection			Acceptable or not	Daily
Water quality Tu	pH EC COD urbidity Oil	Laboratory test			Japanese discharge standard	At the time of abnormal observation of turbidity or oil
Domestic waste	e	Patrol			Acceptable or not	Weekly
Constriction wa	aste	Patrol			Acceptable or not	Monthly
Sediment		Visual inspection			Acceptable or not	Daily during foundation work for the substructures
Hydrology		Constructio n plan preventing flood			Acceptable or not	Once at rainy season
Land Use		Lease condition			Acceptable or not	At the time of contract of lease
Traffic manage	ment	Patrol			Stated procedure in EMP	Monthly
Landscape		Patrol			Stated procedure in EMP	Monthly
Accident		Patrol			Acceptable or not	Monthly
Claim and com	ment	Report check			Acceptable or not	Monthly

Table 1-2-34 Monitoring form (tentative)

(3) Environmental Checklist

The current environmental checklist is as shown in Table 1-2-35.

Project
the
of
Background
Chapter1

Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)	 (a) EIA Report was prepared and submitted on 25th January 2017 by LTA to PUMA. (b) It has not been approved at the end of January 2017. (c) Before EIA approval, PUMA may make comments on the material if deemed necessary. (d) No permissions or approval other than the above are required. 	 (a) Meetings with stakeholders and public hearing have been held several times. All stakeholders understood necessity of the project and agreed on its implementation. (b) Upon consulting with the hotel near the Project Site, the management had opinions on ensuring safety for the approach road to the hotel and on road drainage. Measures for these items have been integrated into the design. 	(a) Road alignments, bridge height, construction methods, and other items were analyzed and the best plan was selected from the viewpoint of cost effectiveness and least adverse impacts on environmental and social issues. The selected plan was accepted by stakeholders.
Yes: Y No : N	(a) Y (b) N (c) N (d) N	(a) Y (b) Y	(a) Y
Main Checkpoints	 (a) Have environmental assessment reports (EIA Report, etc.) been created? (b) Has the EIA Report, etc. been approved by the government of the relevant country? (c) Does approval for the EIA Report, etc. have attached conditions? If there are attached conditions, have those conditions been met? (d) Apart from the above, have environmental approvals been obtained from local governing agencies if required? 	 (a) Has an appropriate explanation of the Project content and impacts been given to local stakeholders with full disclosure, and has their agreement been obtained? (b) Have resident and stakeholder comments been reflected in the Project details? 	(a) Have multiple alternative plans for the Project been analyzed? (Including analysis of items related to the environment/society.)
Environmental Item	(1) EIA and environmental approvals	(2) Explanation for local stakeholders	(3) Alternative plan analysis
Cate gory		1 Approvals, expl	anations

Table 1-2-35 Environmental checklist

Cate gory	Environmental Item	Main Checkpoints	Yes: Y No : N	Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)
2 Poll	(1) Air pollution	 (a) Is there an impact from air pollutants emitted by travelling vehicles, etc.? Is there compliance with the environmental standards of the relevant country? (b) If air pollution in the area near the route already exceeds environmental standards, will the Project further exacerbate air pollution? Will antipollution measures be taken? 	(a) Y (b) N	 (a) Increase of vehicle numbers after starting operation is not expected so much. Improvement of approach road will ease the traffic congestion. Road alignment will shift towards sea side and the distance from residences and building will increase. From these reasons, the condition of air quality will be acceptable. (b) Samoa does not have environmental standards or guidelines of air quality. Therefore, the measured data of air quality is not available. But it seems very well currently. Based on above discussion, air quality will not become worse after project.
ution Measures	(2) Water quality	(a) Will the water quality in the areas downstream decline due to soil runoff from exposed surface soil in landfilled areas and areas where earth was cut?(b) Will the Project impact water sources such as wells in the surrounding area?	(a) N (b) N	(a) While there is no work that would result in soil runoff, riverwork and shorework may generate turbid water. The use of temporary cofferdam will be constructed to prevent such fear of turbid water pollution.(b) There is no work that will affect groundwater or water sources.
	(3) Noise and vibration	(a) Is the level of noise and vibration from railways and traveling vehicles in compliance with the standards of the relevant country?(b) Is the level of low-frequency sound from railways and traveling vehicles in compliance with the standards of the relevant country?	(a)N/A A/N (d)	(a)(b) Samoa has its own noise policy, but there are no standards for vibration, low-frequency sound, and regulation for road noise. Since change of road alignment, the noise source will move away from residents and commercial activity such as hotels. It will result in reduction of noise and vibration.
	(1) Protected areas	(a) Is the site located within a protected area as stipulated by the laws of the relevant country and international treaties? Does the Project impact protected areas?	(a) N	(a) There are no protected areas within the Project Site.

Cate gory	Environmental Item	Main Checkpoints	Yes: Y No : N	Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)
3 natural enviro	(2) Ecosystems	 (a) Does the site include virgin forests, tropical old-growth forests, or important ecological habitats (coral reef, mangrove swamps, mudflats, etc.)? (b) Does the site include habitats for rare species that must be protected according to the laws of the relevant country or international treaties? (c) If a significant impact on the ecosystem is a concern, have measures been taken to mitigate the impact? (d) Have measures been taken in regard to blockage of movement paths for wild animals and livestock, and to division of habitats? (e) Will the construction of the bridge/road cause deforestation and poaching that accompanies development, descrification, and/or dried swamps, etc? Is there a risk of disturbing the ecosystem due to an introduction of pests or non-native species (those not naturally inhabiting the region)? Have countermeasures for this been prepared? 	(a) N (b) N (c) N (c) N (c) N (c) N	 (a) The site does not contain any virgin forests, tropical old-growth forests, or important ecological habitats (coral reef, mangrove swamps, mudflats, etc.). (b) No habitats for any rare species are present in the site. (c) No major concerns. (d) There will be no blockage of movement paths for wild animals and livestock or division of habitats. (e) Given that the Project is for reconstruction of a preexisting bridge, the Project will not have any new additional impact.
onment	(3) Hydrology	(a) Will the flow of surface water or ground water be adversely impacted by changes in the river system caused by the placement of structures?	(a) N	(a) The bridge is being designed to improve river flow compared with the existing bridge.
	(4) Topography and geology	 (a) Are there places with poor soil quality on the route where slope failure or landslides may occur? If so, has proper action been taken through construction methods, etc.? (b) Will slope failure or landslides occur due to civil engineering work such as landfilling or earth cutting? Have appropriate measures been taken to prevent slope failure and landslides? (c) Will soil runoff occur in areas of landfilling, earth cutting, soil disposal, and/or soil extraction? Have appropriate measures been taken to prevent slope failure of an areas of landfilling. 	(a)N (b)N (c)N	 (a) There are no areas with poor soil quality. (b) None of the included work would cause soil failure or landslides. (c) As soil will be extracted from a PUMA-approved, managed borrow pit, there are no concerns of soil runoff in the borrow pit. Soil disposal should be minimal, and impact is expected to be limited.
Chapter1 Background of the Project

Cata	Environmental Item	Main Checkpoints	Yes: Y No : N	Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)
	(1) Land acquisition and Resettlement	 (a) Will there be any involuntary resettlement that accompanies project implementation? If so, have efforts been made to minimize the impact of resettlement? (b) Have proper explanations regarding compensation and livelihood reconstruction measures been given to residents prior to resettlement? (b) Has a study been conducted for resettlement with a plan including compensation for replacement costs and recovery of local infrastructure? (c) Has a study been conducted for resettlement with a plan including compensation for replacement costs and recovery of local infrastructure? (d) Will payment of compensation be made prior to resettlement? (e) Has a document for compensation policies been drafted? (f) Does the plan for resettlement include proper consideration for social vulnerable persons such as women, children, the elderly, the poor, and ethnic minorities/indigenous peoples? (g) Will an agreement regarding resettlement be reached prior to resettlement? (h) Is there a system in place for the appropriate implementation of resettlement? (i) Is there a plan for monitoring the effects of resettlement? (i) Is there a plan for monitoring the effects of resettlement? 	(a)N (b) N/A (c) N/A (c) N/A (d) N/A (d) N/A (g) N/A (j) N/A (j) N/A	(a) There will be no involuntary settlement, meaning that questions (b)-(j) are not applicable.

YSpecific Environmental and Social ConsiderationsN(Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)	 (a) The Project is a bridge reconstruction and cannot be considered new development. The bridge should improve existing means of transportation and resident life and should not have any negative impact. (b) There are no concerns of adverse impact. (c) Impacts from population influx will be limited to the construction period. (d) The Project should help to improve road traffic. (e) No. (f) There should be no such impediments. The new bridge will be only 1.5 m higher than the existing bridge and shifted to a location further seaward than the existing bridge. 	 (a) No anthropological, historical, cultural, religiously important heritages or historical remains have been identified in the Project Site. 	(a) There is a promenade on the road before and after the bridge. This promenade will be shifted, with its current form kept nearly intact.	(A) (a)(b) There are no ethnic minorities or indigenous peoples(A) living near the Project Site.
Yes: ' No:1	(a) N (b) N (b) N (c) N (d) N (d) N (f) N (f) N	(a) N	(a) Y	(a) N/ (b) N/
Main Checkpoints	 (a) If a bridge/access road is built for new development, will there be an impact on existing means of transportation and the residents using those means? Will there be large changes in land usage/ livelihood means, and/or loss of employment? Does the plan give consideration to mitigating these impacts? (b) Will the lives of other residents be adversely impacted by the Project? Will consideration be given to mitigating these impacts? (c) Is there a risk of disease outbreaks (including infectious diseases such as HIV) from the population influx from other regions? Will considerations for appropriate public health measures be made according to need? (d) Will tooad traffic in the surrounding areas be negatively impacted by the Project? (congestion, increase in accidents, etc) (e) Will note the movement of residents? (f) Will overpasses, etc. block sunlight or cause electromagnetic wave interference? 	(a) Does the Project present a risk of damaging anthropological, historical, cultural, religiously important heritages or historical remains? Have measures stipulated by the domestic laws of the relevant country been considered?	(a) If there are any landscapes that should be especially considered, will they be adversely impacted? If so, will necessary measures be taken?	 (a) Have considerations been made to lessen the impact on the culture and lifestyles of ethnic minority groups and indigenous people of the relevant country? (b) Will the rights regarding land and resources of ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples be respected?
Environmental Item	(2) Lives and livelihoods	(3) Cultural heritage	(4) Landscape	(5) Ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples
Cate gory	4.Social Envir	onment	1	

Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.)	 (a) Adherence to laws concerning working conditions will be made explicit in contracts with contractors and managed. (b) To be managed with an Environmental Management Plan (EMP). (c) To be managed with an EMP. (d) To be managed with an EMP. 	 (a) Mitigation measures will be taken under EPM for managing all noise, vibration, turbid water, dust, gas emissions, and waste discharged from the work site. Implementation details will be listed in the EMP. (b) Only common species were observed and impact on marine ecosystem is not significant. However, the measures for reduction of turbid water will be taken. (c) The more vehicles may access the work site and temporary traffic regulation will occur. Such condition will result in the traffic congestion and necessity of detours. It will be mitigated by the use of sign board, assignment of traffic controller, information disclosure to residents, etc. These materials should be included in EMP.
Yes: Y No : N	(a) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) Y	(a) Y (b) Y (c) Y
Main Checkpoints	 (a) Are laws pertaining to working conditions in the relevant country being observed for the Project? (b) Are the physical aspects of safety for people working on the Project being considered? (These may include installing safety equipment to prevent work-related accidents and management of toxic substances.) (c) Are the non-physical aspects of safety for people working on the project being planned and implemented? (These may include formulating a plan for safety/health and conducting safety education including traffic safety and public health.) (d) Will appropriate measures be taken to ensure that Project security personnel do not compromise the safety of people working on the Project or residents of the area? 	 (a) Will mitigation measures be prepared for pollution during construction? (noise, vibration, turbid water, dust, gas emissions, waste, etc.) (b) Will the natural environment (ecosystem) be adversely impacted by construction work? Will mitigation measures be prepared for these impacts? Will mitigation measures be prepared for these impacts? (c) Will the social environment be adversely impacted by construction work? Will mitigation measures be prepared for these impacts?
Environmental Item	(6) Working conditions	(1) Confirm impacts during construction
Cate gory		5 Other

Project
the
of
Background
Chapter1

/ironment: Monitorin	g al Item	Main Checkpoints (a) Will monitoring for the employer be planned and conducted for environmental items that may have an impact from among those listed above? (b) In what way, will the items of the relevant plan, along with methods and frequencies, etc. be stipulated? (c) Will a monitoring system for the employer be established? (including organization, personnel, equipment, budget, etc., and the continuity of these items)	Yes: Y No: N (a) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) Y	 Specific Environmental and Social Considerations (Reason for Yes or No, rationale, mitigation measures, etc.) (a) EMP is attached in EIA, and contractors will adhere to the EMP under LTA supervision. (b) Environmental and social impacts are expected to occur only at the construction stage. Detailed monitoring plan will be created by the modification of EMOP in EMP with the consideration of construction procedures. (c) Monitoring will be conducted by the contractor under supervision of LTA. The budget for monitoring equipment
		(d) Has the method and frequency, etc. for reporting from the employer to the governing agencies been defined?		is secured. (d) It is stipulated in the EMP.
	ther	 (a) If necessary, relevant items from other checklists pertaining to roads, railways, and forestry may be added to this list and assessed. (For large-scale deforestation, etc.) (b) If necessary, relevant items from other checklists pertaining to the transmission, transformation, and distribution of electricity may be added to this list and assessed. (For constructing facilities for the transmission, transformation, and distribution of electricity may be added to this list and assessed. (For constructing facilities for the transmission, transformation, and distribution of electricity, etc.) 	(a) N/A (b) N/A	(a) None (b) None
× _	/hen the	(a) If necessary, trans-boundary problems or impacts on global climate change may be checked. (For example, trans-boundary waste disposal, acid rain, depletion of the ozone layer, factors contributing to global warming, etc.)	(a) N/A	(a) None

Chapter 2 Contents of the Project

Chapter 2 Contents of the Project

2-1 Basic Concept of the Project

2-1-1 Overall Objectives and Project Purpose

2-1-1-1 Developlement Strategic Plan

The Samoan Government has the following development projects in the road sector:

- Strategy for the Development of Samoa (SDS) 2012-2016
- National Infrastructure Strategic Plan (NISP)

(1) Strategy for the Development of Samoa 2012-2016

The key issues for the road sector in the SDS 2012-2016 are the following:

- · Maintaining road network connections to airports, seaports, and harbors
- Developing construction standards for roads and drainage
- Strengthening climate change measures for road network planning and design

A specific example of these projects is as follows:

• Expanding the Samoa Economic Corridor to four lanes between Faleolo and Apia and strengthening climate change measures

(2) National Infrastructure Strategic Plan

The key issues for the road sector in the NISP are the following:

- Maintaining and upgrading the Samoa Economic Corridor
- Improving safety for the road network and strengthening measures for natural disaster an inclement weather

Thus, maintenance of the Samoa Economic Corridor is the most important issue in terms of road maintenance for Samoa. The Vaisigano Bridge targeted by the Project also lies on the Samoa Economic Corridor.

2-1-1-2 Overall Project Objectives and Project Purpose

The overall project objectives and project purpose are as follows:

Overall Objectives

To contribute to the social and economic growth of Samoa by rebuilding the Vaisigano Bridge on Beach Road, a major arterial road for the nation, to facilitate smooth transport.

• Project Objective

Located on the access road to Apia Port, a major arterial road, the Vaisigano Bridge that Samoa has requested for reconstruction connects the commercial district in western Apia to the eastern part of the city and eastern Upolu. With traffic volume reaching 18,839 vehicles per day and vehicle Figure 2-1-1 Waterfront Development Project



ownership anticipated to grow in Apia, the importance of the bridge will likely expand in the future. Also, reconstruction of the Vaisigano Bridge is positioned as a key component in terms of Apia's Waterfront Development Project. The Waterfront Development Project is a project currently underway to beautify the city by updating the coastal area extending to the west of Apia Port (see Figure 2-1-1), which includes the Vaisigano Bridge.

The Vaisigano Bridge was first constructed at the beginning of the 20th century as a seven-span steel bridge, and was replaced in 1953 with a concrete bridge atop a newly reinforced substructure that still stands. Despite work done in 1994 to repair corrosion of rebar and concrete peeling due to salt damage, the same damage reoccurred, and large vehicles have not been able to use the bridge since 2002. Large trucks transport goods from Apia Port to the industrial zone on the west side of Upolu, and they have been forced to take detours upstream to the Leone Bridge.

Samoa frequently suffers damage from cyclones, and the severe Cyclone Evan that struck in 2012 significantly damaged the country's road infrastructure. The superstructure of the Vaisigano Bridge was submerged, and the protective work on the foundations of the substructure were destroyed. In addition, the Leone Bridge, which served as a detour to the Vaisigano Bridge, was impassible due to damage suffered from fallen trees and the like flowing downriver from mountainous areas upstream. Now large vehicles are forced to detour further upstream to the Lelata Bridge, which adds more than one hour and even greater transportation expenses to the route across the Vaisigano Bridge.

The project objectives are to rebuild the Vaisigano Bridge for passage of larger vehicles with increased load tolerances and traffic speeds, and to install sidewalks on both sides with sufficient width to ensure all pedestrians, including wheelchair users, etc. can pass safely, and to make life more convenient for residents along the road.

2-1-2 Basic Concept of the Project

To achieve the above objectives, the Project will reconstruct the Vaisigano Bridge with grant aid assistance. The Project will help by improving bridge performance and safety. It will connect the commercial district in western Apia to eastern Apia and eastern Upolu and can be expected to spur social and economic growth in Samoa.

2-2 Outline Design of the Requested Japanese Assistance

2-2-1 Design Strategy

The Project is to perform the outline design for repairs to the Vaisigano Bridge located on Beach Road, which is at risk of collapse due to deterioration, salt damage, and severe damage sustained in Severe Tropical Cyclone Evan in 2012.

The Vaisigano Bridge will be rebuilt to allow for passage of larger vehicles with increased load tolerances and traffic speeds, and sidewalks will be installed on both sides with sufficient width to ensure safe, universal passage for all pedestrians and to make life more convenient for residents along the road. Based on the requests from the Samoan Government and results from field reconnaissance and consultations, the Project will be planned based on the following strategy.

2-2-1-1 Basic Strategy

Design strategy in performing the outline design will be as follows.

(1) Scope of the Cooperation Project

Samoa submitted a formal request for Grant Aid Assistance for the Project to the Japanese Embassy in August 2015. In the request, Samoa indicated that the Vaisigano Bridge, located where Beach Road crosses the Vaisigano River, was deteriorating and had sustained damage in the form of inundation and scouring in Cyclone Evan in 2012 and was at risk of collapse. Thus, the Project was for reconstruction of the bridge.

A Preparatory Study was conducted to reconfirm the requested details, while also confirming longitudinal plans for the bridge and approach road, bridge and approach road location, width, construction plan and budgetary estimates, environmental and social considerations, natural conditions, and other details. Upon consulting with Samoa, the main contents of the Project for Japanese Grant Aid Assistance as finally confirmed are as follows:

- Construction of a PC bridge (2-lane bridge with walkways on both sides)
- Construction of the approach road (including intersections)
- River revetment work (including scouring measures)
- Shore revetment work
- Removal of the existing bridge

(2) Longitudinal Plan for Bridge and Road

There were three proposals for profile height of the bridge and road: raising 0.5 m, raising 1.0 m, or raising 1.5 m. A summary of these proposals was laid out clearly with the pros and cons for each, and after consultation, LTA agreed that Proposal 3 (raising the bridge and road 1.5 m) was the best for the following reasons.

- a) Has an allowance height of 1 m over 100-year tide and flood levels, and no driftwood would impact the piers.
- b) The impacts on the surrounding area (hotel, churches, etc.) of raising the bridge by 1.5 m can be mitigated by installing a frontage road.

(3) Bridge Location and Approach Road

There were three proposals for where to position the Vaisigano Bridge: the existing bridge location, shifted 20 m downstream, or shifted 50 m downstream. A summary of these proposals was explained to LTA with the pros and cons for each, and after consultation, LTA agreed that Proposal 2 (shifting the bridge 20 m downstream) was the best for the following reasons.

- a) Obstruction to hotel access from the profile increase can be alleviated with a frontage road.
- b) This is the most cost-efficient option as it does not require construction of a temporary bridge or detour route, and bridge construction costs are much less than Proposal 3.

(4) Scale

1) Reference Span Length

Reference span length was calculated using the following equation:

Span Length L = 20 + 0.005Q Where Q is the design flood discharge (m³/sec)

Design flood discharge for the Vaisigano River at the location of the Vaisigano Bridge is 680 m³/s. Thus, reference span length was calculated as:

Span Length $L = 20 + 0.005Q = 20 + 0.005 \times 680 = 23.4$ m

2) Project Scope for Approach Road

From the longitudinal plan for the bridge and road, the bridge needed to be raised 1.5 m from the existing bridge, and an approach road bridging the span between the new bridge and the existing road surface height on Beach Road would be required. Work on the approach road will be performed with Japanese Grant Aid Assistance. The Project scope includes a total of 424.5 m for this work: approximately 199 m on the Apia side, 155.5 m on the side of Fagali'i Airport, and 70 m on the Apia Port side.

(5) Request Details and Discussed Checklist Items

Outline design will proceed under the conditions mutually agreed upon between both countries and the Study Team. The following Table describes the requested details and the checklist items discussed as of the preparatory study.

Item	Description of Request	Check and Agenda Items
No. of Lanes	2-lanes	2-lanes
Bridge Location	Current bridge location	20 m downstream from current bridge
Length	75 m	75 m
Туре	7-span RC hollow slab bridge	3-span PC hollow slab bridge
Width	7.535 m (width of lanes) + 1.980 m (sidewalk width) x 2 = 11.495 m	8.0 m (width of lanes) + 2.5 m (sidewalk width) x 2 = 13.0 m
Design Speed	-	50 km/h
Design Live Load	HS20-S16-41	B Live Load
Approach Road	-	Approx. 199 m on Apia side, 155.5 m on side of Fagali'i Airport, and 70 m on Apia Port side (total 424.5 m)
River revetment work	-	35 m on left bank, 30 m on right bank
Coastal revetment work	-	120 m on Apia side, 130 m on Fagali'i Airport side

Table 2-2-1 Request details and discussed checklist items

2-2-1-2 Plan for Natural Conditions

(1) Topography and Geology

The bridge is located at the mouth of the Vaisigano River, a river with a basin area of 34 km² and flow channel of 12 km flowing through the capital of Apia. Near the mouth, the river bends at a width of approximately 70 m and gradient of around 1:40, discharging the sediment and cobblestone that forms the ocean shore. While there is shoal movement at the river mouth due to flooding and waves, terrain in this location is stable, and bridge construction in roughly the same location as the existing bridge should be acceptable.

(2) Weather and Hydrology

1) Temperature, Humidity, and Wind Speed

Average temperatures for the past 10 years at the Apia observation station show only a small year-toyear variance of approximately 9°C for both high and low temperatures. The 10-year high was 34.8°C (April 2011), and the 10-year low was 18.6°C (September 2015). In terms of humidity as well, there has been little year-to-year variance in the past five years in both highs and lows, with only 25 percent difference between the highs of 95 percent humidity and lows of 70 percent. As the bridge location gets rather hot and humid during the rainy season, great care will need to be taken in terms of bridge member temperature changes for the design and in casting and curing the concrete during the construction.

Winds in the region are not particularly strong, staying between 1.0-4.5 m/s throughout the year. However, given the salt content expected from cyclones, measures will be taken to prevent salt damage.

2) Rainfall and Rain Patterns

Rainfall amounts for the past five years from the Afiamula and Nafanua observation stations in the Vaisigano River basin were sorted by month. Annually, Samoa experiences a rainy season from November to March and dry season from April to October. From November to March is also the period the nation is subject to tropical cyclones. Annual rainfall differs greatly by terrain, with a difference of approximately 1,500 mm in rainfall between the hills (Afiamalu) and plains (Nafanua). The highest monthly rainfall is in January, exceeding 1,000 mm per month. Such weather conditions are to be sufficiently accounted for in planning as flooding can have a great impact on the construction plan and project schedule. In particular, aims will be to complete all foundation and substructure work on the piers and abutments, river revetment work, and any other work in the river outside of the flood season.

3) Climate Change

In the future, sea levels and rainfall are both expected to increase due to global warming. Accounting for these increases in the Vaisigano River flood measures, the plan assumes that sea level will increase 1.0 m and flood levels 10 percent by 2100.

4) Design Wave and Tide Levels

Upon analysis of cyclone-generated wave and tide levels with future sea level increases, the 100-year design significant wave height for Apia Port was 4.0 m at a frequency of 12 seconds and tide level of 2.2 m. These results are used in analysis of river mouth flood levels, as well as of the river and coastal revetments. Also note that breaker waves due to a shallowed seabed are accounted for with waves hitting the river mouth and shore.

5) Design Flood Discharge

Design discharge was studied during levee development planning. It is calculated from the 38 years (1976-2013) of gauging station water level data, not from rainfall intensity.

As the gauging station is located in the east end of the basin, the flow rates do not account for discharge in the central and western areas and are thus multiplied by an area ratio of 1.7 to account. Further, a factor of 1.1 is used to account for increases in rainfall amounts by the year 2100. From the inundation analysis during levee development planning, approximately a third of the discharge at the design scale (100-year flooding) at time of bridge design should discharge outside the river channels due to accumulation upstream of the Lelata Bridge, overflow, and other factors. Thus, flow rates within the channels are as shown below:

100-year discharge as calculated from water levels: $542 \text{ m}3/\text{s} \times 1.7 \times 1.1 \times 2/3 = 680 \text{ m}3/\text{s}$

Given the approximate discharge of 530 m³/s during Cyclone Evan in December 2012, this shows that Cyclone Evan was close to a 100-year flood.

6) Design High Water Level

From discussions to follow in Section 2-2-2-3 Consideration of Longitudinal Bridge Plan, the design high water level of the Vaisigano River at the Vaisigano Bridge location is MSL+2.7 m.

(3) Seismic Design

1) Seismic Overview

The boundary between the Pacific Plate and the Indo-Australian Plate is one of the most seismically active regions in the world. Samoa experienced earthquakes of M8.0 on April 7, 1995, M8.0 on May 3, 2006, M7.7 on March 19, 2009, and of M8.1 on September 29, 2009. The September 29, 2009 quake was particularly damaging, with at least 189 dead between Samoa, American Samoa, Tonga and neighboring islands, as well as hundreds injured. As Samoa has had multiple large earthquakes in the past, design for the bridge in the study requires adequate consideration for seismic design.



Figure 2-2-1 Map of major plates and seismic distribution

2) Seismic Design Strategy

The Vaisigano Bridge is located on Beach Road, a major arterial road that connects the Samoan capital of Apia to Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights) and Apia Port (Samoa's only commercial port). If an earthquake were to collapse Vaisigano Bridge, it would cripple regional distribution and have many adverse effects on capacities in rescue, medical, firefighting, and other related activity. Given the exceedingly important role of the bridge, seismic reinforcement is essential. Thus, the basic strategy for the bridge design is to improve earthquake resistance of the bridge as a whole.

2-2-1-3 Traffic Plan

In order to determine the status of bridge area traffic in its current configuration, traffic surveys were conducted at two non-intersection locations on Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge, two intersection locations near Vaisigano Bridge, and one intersection location near Lelata Bridge to accompany future traffic estimates and pavement design for Vaisigano Bridge.

(1) Overview of Traffic by Vehicle Type

1) Survey Details

Details on the traffic surveys are as shown in the table below.

Item	Details			
Survey method	Crossing traffic measured by an examiner (by vehicle type, by direction, by time)			
Survey points	Non-intersection: Vaisigano Bridge (St. 1) and Lelata Bridge (St. 2)			
Survey points	Intersections: Near Vaisigano Bridge (St. 3&4) and near Lelata Bridge (St. 5)			
	Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge: July 13 (Wed.) and 15 (Fri.), 2016			
Date of	Vaisigano Bridge eastern intersection: July 7 (Thu.), 2016			
surveys	Vaisigano Bridge western intersection, and Lelata Bridge intersection: July 14			
	(Thu.), 2016			
Times	12 hours (7:00 – 19:00)			

Table 2-2-2 Traine Survey details	Table 2-2-2	Traffic survey details
-----------------------------------	-------------	------------------------



Figure 2-2-2 Traffic survey points

2) Current Traffic Volumes

Current traffic volume was calculated based on the traffic survey data using a day/night ratio and a day variation coefficient. The day/night ratio and day variation coefficient were taken from a weeklong 24-hour continuous traffic survey that LTA conducted in 2013 for Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge. In terms of the times surveyed, it should be noted that Leone Bridge, which is located between Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge, is closed to traffic, and thus Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge traffic includes that diverted from Leone Bridge.

Survey point	Survey date	Cars	Buses	Smaller trucks	Large trucks	Total (12 hrs.)	Peak hour traffic	Peak rate	Day/night ratio	Day variation coefficient	Daily traffic volume
	July 7	14,879	469	523	2	15,873	1,582	10%	1.29	0.89	18,179
	July 13	14,336	474	527	1	15,338	1,581	10%	1.29	0.87	17,171
Vaisigano Bridge	July 15	15,341	534	574	0	16,449	1,665	10%	1.29	1.00	21,166
	Avg.	14,852	492	541	1	15,887	1,609	10%			10 030
	Distrib. %	93.5%	3.1%	3.4%	0.0%	100.00%					18,839
	July 13	11,690	357	378	161	12,586	1,785	14%	1.25	0.89	13,971
	July 14	10,483	350	322	117	11,272	1,564	14%	1.25	0.89	12,513
Lelata Bridge	July 15	11,705	388	384	130	12,607	1,749	14%	1.25	0.80	12,579
	Avg.	11,293	365	361	136	12,155	1,699	14%			12.021
	Distrib. %	92.9%	3.0%	3.0%	1.1%	100.00%					13,021

Table 2-2-3Current traffic volumes (2016)

Current traffic volume on Vaisigano Bridge and Lelata Bridge can be characterized as follows.

Current traffic on Vaisigano Bridge:

- Daily traffic volume (2016): 18,839
- Peak rate: 10%
- Vehicle distributions: Cars (93.5%), buses (3.1%), freight vehicles (3.4%)

Current traffic on Lelata Bridge:

- Daily traffic volume (2016): 13,021
- Peak rate: 14%
- Vehicle distributions: Cars (92.9%), buses (3.0%), freight vehicles (4.1%)

(2) Accounting for traffic diverted from Leone Bridge in design traffic volume calculations

Future traffic volume was estimated to calculate the design traffic volume, a base criterion for determining road geometry.

1) Basic strategy

The basic strategy for future traffic volume estimations in the study is as follows.

- Work on Leone Bridge, currently still under reconstruction, will be complete when Vaisigano Bridge goes into service in 2020.
- Traffic distribution between the three bridges was treated as being 52 percent for Vaisigano Bridge, 24 percent for Leone Bridge, and 24 percent for Lelata Bridge. This distribution was set based on analysis of past traffic data (2003-2013) for the three bridges crossing Vaisigano River before Cyclone Evan hit.
- Future traffic volume was estimated for the first 20 years of service, from 2020 to 2040, based on the current traffic volumes (2016) as calculated from the traffic survey data.
- Annual traffic growth rates for each of the three bridges across Vaisigano River starting with 2020 was treated as being 0.58 percent for Vaisigano Bridge, 1.36 percent for Leone Bridge, and 0.80 percent for Lelata Bridge. These annual growth rates were estimated referencing traffic data from before Cyclone Evan.

		Traf	fic volume (vehicles/	day)
Period	Year	Vaisigano Bridge	Leone Bridge	Lelata Bridge
	2003	12,610	5,382	5,555
	2004	12,683	5,455	5,601
	2005	12,757	5,529	5,648
	2006	12,831	5,605	5,695
	2007	12,905	5,681	5,743
Defens Erren	2008	12,980	5,758	5,790
Before Evan	2009	13,055	5,836	5,838
	2010	13,131	5,916	5,885
	2011	13,207	5,996	5,933
	2012	13,281	6,078	5,981
	Distrib. %	52%	24%	24%
	Growth %	0.58%	1.36%	0.80%
A ftor Evon	2013	14,296	0	11,254
Aller Evall	Distrib. %	56%	0%	44%

Table 2-2-4 Data analysis of the three bridges across Vaisigano River

2) Future traffic volume for the three bridges across Vaisigano River

From current traffic volumes (2016), future traffic volume through 2020, when all three bridges will be in service concurrently, was estimated with a total growth rate of 0.8 percent for all three bridges. From 2020 onward, future traffic volume was estimated from the growth rates for each bridge, based on the traffic volumes for each bridge as distributed using the above distribution ratios. Estimates are shown in the table below.

			Uni	t : Number/day	
year	Vaisigano	Leone	Lelata	Total	
2016	18, 839	Impossible to pass	13, 021	31, 860	•
2017				32, 115	Elongation 0.8%
2018				32, 372	Elongation 0.870
2019			/	32, 631	
2020	17, 104	7, 894	7, 894	32, 892	Allocation
2021	17, 203	8, 001	7, 957	33, 162	
2022	17, 303	8, 110	8, 021	33, 434	
2023	17, 403	8, 221	8, 085	33, 709	
2024	17, 504	8, 332	8, 150	33, 986	
2025	17, 606	8, 446	8, 215	34, 266	
2026	17, 708	8, 560	8, 281	34, 549	
2027	17, 810	8, 677	8, 347	34, 834	
2028	17, 914	8, 795	8, 414	35, 122	
2029	18, 018	8, 915	8, 481	35, 413]
2030	18, 122	9, 036	8, 549	35, 707	Elongation
2031	18, 227	9, 159	8, 617	36, 003	per ondge
2032	18, 333	9, 283	8, 686	36, 302	
2033	18, 439	9, 409	8, 756	36, 604	
2034	18, 546	9, 537	8, 826	36, 909	
2035	18, 654	9, 667	8, 896	37, 217	
2036	18, 762	9, 799	8, 967	37, 528	
2037	18, 871	9, 932	9, 039	37, 842	
2038	18, 980	10, 067	9, 111	38, 159	
2039	19,090	10, 204	9, 184	38, 479	
2040	19, 201	10. 343	9, 258	38, 801	↓

Table 2-2-5 Future daily traffic volume for the three bridges across Vaisigano River

(3) Indicators for Traffic Volume

Of the indicators for traffic volume described in "3-4-2-1Quantitative Effects", the following calculations were performed regarding freight vehicle travel times and transportation capacity.

1) Freight Vehicle Travel Time from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone

Travel times for freight vehicles were set for each of three zones on the route from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone. Note that the calculation of 2016 transportation times in Zone 1 and Zone 2 are based on actual values observed during field surveys.

		Zone 1			Zone 2			Zo	one 3 ¹	Total
Year	Distance	Speed	Travel Time	Distance	Speed	Travel Time	Distance	Speed	Travel Time	Travel Time
2016	0.80.1	12 km/h	4.0 min	0.75 1	26.4 km/h	1.7 min	£ 1	40	7.5 min (travel time)	16.2 min
2023	0.80 km	40 km/h	1.2 min	0.75 km	40 km/h	1.2 min	5 km	km/h	+ 3 min (idle time ²)	12.9 min

Table 2-2-6 Freight Vehicle Travel Time

¹The project will not affect Zone 3; thus, the values stay the same.

²Time loss was set to 30 seconds per traffic light. There are six signal-controlled intersections in Zone

3.



Figure 2-2-3 Zones from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone

2) Transportation Capacity: Travelers Per Year

-The volume of passenger cars, buses and freight vehicles was calculated based on the mix rates of buses (3.1%) and freight vehicles (3.4%) observed during traffic surveys.

-The number of passengers was set to 2.5 people for passenger vehicles, and eight people for buses. -2016 passenger capacity: 15.63 million passengers/year ((15,490 vehicles/day x 2.5 people + 514 vehicles/day x 8 people) x 365 days)

-2023 passenger capacity: 16.33 million passengers/year ((16,179 vehicles/day x 2.5 people + 536 vehicles/day x 8 people) x 365 days)

3) Transportation Capacity: Freight Volume Per Year

-Freight volume was set to three tons per vehicle, and trips were assumed to be one-way.

-2016 freight volume: 310,000 tons/year (563 freight vehicles/day [16,567 vehicles/day x 3.4%] x 3 t x 0.5 x 365 days)

-2023 freight volume: 320,000 tons/year (580 freight vehicles/day [17,300 vehicles/day x 3.4%] x 3 t x 0.5 x 365 days)

(4) Overview of Pedestrian Foot Traffic

- In terms of foot traffic (surveyed over 12 hours on a weekday), Vaisigano Bridge had three times the pedestrians of Lelata Bridge: 755 to 231.
- Looking by time of day, foot traffic for both bridges peaked during commute hours, from 7-8 am and 4-6 pm.
- Whereas Lelata Bridge had less than 10 pedestrians per hour crossing at certain times, Vaisigano Bridge had comparatively more foot traffic outside of peak hours. Also, foot traffic is expected to increase in the future due to bridge development in this Project, as well as the Waterfront Development Project.

2-2-1-4 Planned Widths

Widths for the bridge and approach road will be compliant with Australian standards (Austroads). While basing on site circumstances and reflecting the items discussed with the Samoan side, widths were decided as follows:

- Based on the standard width for lanes in urban arterial roads of 3.3-3.5 m, lane width will be 3.5 m as daily vehicle traffic is currently high, between 18,000 and 19,000 cumulative in both directions.
- Looking to ensure that shoulders will be at least as wide as the current shoulders (0.25-0.5 m), the minimum paved area will be 0.5 m.
- A width of 2.5 m was allotted for the sidewalks, allowing 1.5 m space for pedestrians and wheelchairs to pass each other and another 1.0 m of dedicated space for bicycles. While this plan is wider than the existing sidewalk (1.7-2.0 m), given the high foot traffic on Vaisigano Bridge currently at 755 pedestrians in both directions over a 12-hour period on a weekday—this seems appropriate in light of Japanese thoughts on sidewalk width.

The width configurations for the bridge and approach road sections are as given in the figures below.

Bridge section



Approach road



*Sidewalk width: Will be 2.5 m, but may be reduced to 2.0 m if necessary due to ROW status, etc.



2-2-1-5 Strategy on Design Live Load

For the following reasons, design for the Vaisigano Bridge uses a B live load as stipulated by the Japanese Specification for Highway Bridges (SHBJ).

- a) A SHBJ-rated B live load has a higher bending moment than the design live load in New Zealand standards.
- b) As this Project is for Japanese Grant Aid Assistance and Samoa does not have its own specification for highway bridges, LTA has agreed to applying Japanese standards (the SHBJ).

2-2-1-6 Plans for River Revetment Design

River revetment design will proceed with the following strategy to ensure safe abutments.

- In order to ensure smooth flow in floods, the normals and structural format for revetments will be matched to the already planned levee revetments upstream.
- Given that scouring depth due to changes in flow velocity is expected to be roughly 5 m, foot protection will be installed in the bridge section to control scouring.
- Flow velocity at the bridge location will be accounted for in terms of revetment safety.

2-2-1-7 Plans for Coastal Revetment Design

Design for coastal revetment along the approach road will proceed with the following strategy.

- Revetments will be riprap to match surrounding coastal revetments. Stairs will also be installed to grant beach access.
- Revetments will be high enough near the abutments to prevent overtopping waves, and riprap will be heavy enough to maintain stability against incoming waves. Note, however, that height for the existing adjoining coastal road revetments do not account for rising sea levels and thus may be overtopped by waves in the future. Conversely, if the coastal revetments are too high, draining floodwaters from the lowlands will be more difficult, possibly increasing damage from inundation. Accordingly, it would be appropriate to monitor sea level increases and incoming waves and floods, formulate a flood management plan, and raise coastal road revetments according to said plan.
- Riprap foot protection will be used to help prevent scour on the face of the revetment.
- In the interest of stability for approach road banks, the side slopes will be at a 1:2 slope.

2-2-1-8 Plan for Socioeconomic Conditions

The items and measures to be considered in planning, design and construction of the bridge are as follows:

- a) Dust during construction: Take measures to prevent spread of dust, including spreading water.
- b) Noise and vibration during construction: Select construction methods which minimize noise and vibration.
- c) Discharge of pollutants (oil, etc.): Implement measures to prevent spilling of pollutants.

- d) Soil runoff and river contamination: Implement measures to prevent soil contamination and river pollution.
- e) Traffic obstructions: Conduct safety training for construction vehicles.
- f) Borrow pit/stone pit measures: A location with lower environmental load is to be selected for the borrow pit. For the stone pit, the existing stone pit is to be used to the extent possible to avoid excavating in a new location.
- g) Accidents: All construction workers are to undergo safety and health training to prevent accidents.

2-2-1-9 Plan for Construction Conditions

(1) Labor Situation

This will be the first bridge in Samoa constructed with Japanese Grant Aid Assistance, and few bridges have been constructed by other donors. As such, there are few experienced construction companies, engineers, or workers available locally. Further, hardly any have the skill to or experience in working on PC bridge construction. Given this, basic strategy will be to send Japanese engineers for the work requiring advanced skills and which local workers are inexperienced in, and using local engineering and labor as much as posible in other areas.

For pavement, there are two companies with asphalt plants and paving machinery, so paving technicians can be hired locally.

Note here that when workers are employed, employers are to adhere to the Samoan Labour and Employment Act of 1972.

(2) Materials Procurement

1) Cement

There is no domestic production of cement in Samoa; product from New Zealand (Golden Bay Cement) or Fiji is used. As New Zealand cement is of a stable quality and exhibited no issues in testing, this cement will be used in the Project.

Note that we have confirmed that New Zealand cement is distributed within Samoa, and that Apia Concrete Products (APC) in Apia is a local distributor.

2) Rebar, Steel Material, PC Steel Material

There is no rebar produced locally in Samoa, and construction contractors generally procure their own from China, New Zealand, and other countries. While there is a local supplier, they are not capable of procuring large quantities.

Steel is also not produced locally and is barely even in circulation in Samoa. When needed, it is procured from Southeast Asia, China, New Zealand, and other steel-producing regions.

PC steel and other materials required for bridge construction are also not produced locally in Samoa. No distributor could be found for PC steel, and so procurement from Japan or a third country is being considered.

3) Bridge Accessories

Bridge accessories can be procured from neighboring countries, but many have issues and compromise quality. Procuring from Japan is preferred.

4) Concrete and Aggregate Plants

There are construction contractors in Apia with their own concrete and aggregate plants. Other than the contractors, APC (a concrete manufacturer) supplies 50 MPa concrete. Like the contractors, APC has its own aggregate pit and aggregate plant, and for sand, they use sand from the river (nearly oceanside). Therefore, for the Project, concrete and aggregate produced in these plants will be purchased.

5) Asphalt Plant

There are two construction contractors with their own asphalt plants. Therefore, for the Project, asphalt produced in these plants will be purchased.

6) Aggregate

In the study, four of the five construction contractors asked had their own aggregate pits and were producing crushed stone for paving and aggregate for concrete. A concrete company also had its own aggregate pit, from which aggregate could be procured. Sand is collected from crushed stone plants, the river, and the ocean. Therefore, for the Project, aggregate produced in these quarries and pits will be purchased.

7) Fill Material

As with the aggregate pits, construction contractors have their own borrow pits for fill material, and it is confirmed that this is available for procurement. Local materials were sampled from the borrow pit of one company and tested, and quality is satisfactory.

(3) Construction Machinery Procurement

The heavy machinery used in construction in Samoa is owned by the construction contractors; no leasing companies were found. The bigger construction companies have their own dump trucks, backhoes, and other machinery they use regularly, but do not have any larger cranes, bulldozers, truck-mounted concrete pumps, or other machinery for which use is more infrequent. With the vendors in Samoa having essentially no experience with PC bridge work, none of the gantry cranes, larger cranes, or other larger construction machinery which would be used during superstructure work could be found. Thus, this larger machinery will be procured from Japan.

In terms of Samoan experience with pile foundations, there were those with experience with steel Hpiles, but none with cast-in-place piles (casing rotary drilling, etc.). Also, no earth drill excavators or hydraulic excavator rigs could be found. Thus, machinery for cast-in-place piles will be procured from Japan.

(4) Bridge and Road Design and Construction Standards

As Samoa has no design standards in place for bridges, roads, and riverwork and because this Project is Japanese Grant Aid Assistance, in general Japanese standards will be applied in the design. Work will also be compliant with New Zealand, Australia, and AASHTO standards.

- a) Bridge design
 - Specification for Highway Bridges (Japan, 2014)
 - Bridge manual (New Zealand, 2014)
- b) Road and pavement design
 - Road Construction Ordinance (Japan, 2015)
 - AustRoads (Australia, 2015)
 - AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)
- c) River design
 - Ordinance for Structural Standards for River Administration Facilities (Japan, 2015)

2-2-1-10 Plan for Using Local Contractors

Samoan contractors have little experience working on bridges, and in particular have almost no experience with PC bridges. However, China Railway did rebuild the Leone Bridge (PC hollow slab bridge similar in format to Vaisigano Bridge) upstream of Vaisigano Bridge, and we should be able to utilize the experience from the Leone Bridge work.

Local contractors do have experience with structural work, roadwork, and paving work, and their technical ability appears to be relatively high.

In terms of local consultants, there are a few in Apia, but few engineers. In the boring work this time, the supervisor was sent out from Australia. We found that a grant aid assistance water supply works project currently in progress was having trouble in hiring engineer consultants. Work for local consultants appears to be limited to surveying, geological surveys, traffic surveys, environmental studies, and similar work.

2-2-1-11 Plan for O&M Capacity of Implementing Agency

The leading authority for the Project is the Land Transport Authority (LTA), which operates under the Ministry of Works, Transport and Infrastructure (MWTI).

The LTA was established in December 2008 and is in charge of road asset management and road administration. They manage all road classes in Samoa, from Class 1 to 3. The LTA has nine divisions employing 115.

Within LTA, new project procurement and management are handled by the Procurement and Programming Division (PPD) and Project Management Division (PMD), respectively. The PMD split off from the PPD in February 2015, mainly to work on World Bank projects. PPD and PMD are the contacts for this Project.

The PPD has nine members including the Division Manager, and PMD has five members including the Division Manager.

PPD's role is to both handle procurement work for new projects and to outsource procurement for daily O&M work for drainage, roads, and landscaping to contractors. Road network asset management also falls under PPD jurisdiction.

In charge of World Bank projects, PMD is currently working on the 1) Enhanced Climate Resilience of West Coast Road Project and 2) Enhanced Road Access Project.

2-2-1-12 Strategy for Setting Facility Grades

Being the major arterial road connecting the Samoan capital of Apia to Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights) and Apia Port (Samoa's only commercial port), Beach Road's role is expected to expand in the future as local distribution increases and the region develops.

Given its importance due to its location, the crossing of Vaisigano River on Beach Road, Vaisigano Bridge is given the following grades.

- a) Design standards
 - Specification for Highway Bridges (Japan, 2014)
 - Bridge manual (New Zealand, 2014)
 - Road Construction Ordinance (Japan, 2015)
 - AustRoads (Australia, 2015)
 - AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)
 - Ordinance for Structural Standards for River Administration Facilities (Japan, 2015)
- b) Design live load

A B live load as stipulated in the 2012 SHBJ is used. A live load of B is sufficient to withstand current traffic levels in Samoa.

- c) Width
 - Bridge section lane width: 3.5 m × 2 = 7.0 m, shoulder: 0.5 m × 2 = 1.0 m, walkway: 2.5 m × 2 = 5.0 m; Total: 13.0 m
 - Approach road section lane width: 3.5 m × 2 = 7.0 m, shoulder: 0.5 m × 2 = 1.0 m, walkway: 2.5 m × 2 = 5.0 m; Total: 13.0 m
- d) Road classification
 - Urban arterial road (Australian standards)
- e) Design speed
 - 50 km/h (40 km/h restriction for trucks)

2-2-1-13 Plan for Construction Methods and Schedule

(1) Plan for Construction Methods

Annually, Samoa experiences a rainy season from November to April and dry season from May to October. From November to April is also the period the nation is subject to tropical cyclones. The highest monthly rainfall is in January, exceeding 1,000 mm per month. Thus, foundation and substructure work in the river has to be avoided between November and April if at all possible. If riverwork proves to be unavoidable in this period, great care must be taken with the foundation and substructure work, especially with work such as coffering and excavation.

(2) Plan for Construction Schedule

As mentioned above, the rainy season in the bridge reconstruction area is from November to April, and the highest monthly rainfall is in January, exceeding 1,000 mm per month. Thus, work plans must be scheduled efficiently to account for these periods of high rainfall.

2-2-2 Basic Plan

2-2-2-1 Basic Plan Work Flow

The Basic Plan consists of studying what is necessary for implementing the Project—conducting a survey of existing conditions, considering the longitudinal bridge plan, choosing the bridge location and size, discussing the bridge type, considering environmental and social concerns—and selecting a bridge type. A work flowchart of the Basic Plan follows below.



Figure 2-2-5 Study Work Flowchart

2-2-2-2 Deterioration and Damage on the Existing Bridge

Constructed in 1953, the Vaisigano Bridge is a 74.76 m long (seven 10.68-meter spans) and 11.495 m wide concrete bridge. It is indicated as being at risk of collapse due to deterioration and severe damage in Cyclone Evan in 2012. Given this, the bridge was evaluated for soundness to determine the degree of damage and verify the prospects of reconstruction. The findings were also to be reflected in the facility and construction plans as needed. Results from the survey of existing bridge condition will also serve as reference when discussing the bridge removal plan (process, schedule, costs, etc. for removal work).

The results of the survey of existing bridge condition are given in Table 2-2-7.

Name			Vaisigano Bridge					
	Year built		1953 Location			13°49'52.50"N	I, 171°45'36.04"Е	
Specifications	Average daily traffic (2013)		14,300 cars/day		Elevation: 3.29 m	Distanc	e: Roughly 1 km from Apia	
	Vehicle classification		100% passenger cars (large vehicles prohibited)					
	Width		7.535 m (width of lanes) + 1.980 m (sidewalk width) x 2 = 11.495 m					
	Design live load		H20-S16-41					
	Super-	Туре	Seven-span concrete slab bridge					
	structure	Length	7 @ 10.680 m = 74.76 m					
	Substructure		Abutments: RC			Piers: Wall-type RC		
	Foundation		Abı	Abutments: Pile foundation (estimated)			Pile foundation (estimated)	
Sur	Transportation functionality (role) • The Vai Samoar comme • The ave is extre		sigano Bridge is located on Beach Road, a major arterial road that connects the a capital of Apia to Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights) and Apia Port (Samoa's only rcial port); its transportation functionality (role) is extremely high. erage daily traffic in 2013 was 14,300 cars per day; its transportation functionality (role) mely high.					
/ey	Soundness · Corrosi		on of rebar due to salt damage is pronounced (Pictures 1-6).					
resu	(degree of	• Concret	e spalling, and peeling and falling off is pronounced (Pictures 1-8).					
lts	damage)	• Sedime	ntation around the bridge piers is pronounced (Pictures 11 and 12).					
	properties	Concret	on has easen away at too much of the repar area (Pictures 1-3, 5 and 6). te shalling, and neeling and falling off (Pictures 1-8) is pronounced, and that has caused					
	(stability)	pronounced corrosion of rebar (Pictures 1-6).						
	Observations	Concret workma increase The brid best to p	te is peeling and falling off across wide areas due to salt damage and poor anship, and that has caused pronounced corrosion of rebar (Pictures 1-6), which greatly es the likelihood of the bridge collapsing. dge is close to load bearing capacity and is in danger of collapsing; thus, it would be replace it as soon as possible.					
Picture	Rebar I: Extremely corroded	rebar Pictur	e 2: Extremely	Rebar corroded rebar	Picture 3: Unprot	Rebar ected rebar	Baseplate Picture 4: Peeled concrete baseplate	
Picture	Rebar 5: Concrete peeling and	r] Picture	e 6: Concrete peel	Rebar ing and falling off	Picture 7: Conce	Spalling rete spalling	Spalling Picture 8: Concrete spalling	
Pi	cture 9: Damaged rail	ing Pictu	Tre 10: Exposed	Rebar rebar at railing	Picture 11: sedimentation at b	limentation Pronounced rridge piers	Edimentation Picture 12: Pronounced sedimentation at bridge piers	

2-2-2-3 Consideration of Longitudinal Bridge Plan

(1) Effects of Climate Change

Storm surges and high waves caused by cyclones and future sea level rises due to climate change must be considered before determining the longitudinal height of the bridge. The Samoan government has already investigated future sea level rises, storm surges and high waves through an agreement with the Australian government, which set the 100-year sea rise in Apia Port (where the Vaisigano Bridge is located) at 2.2 m by 2090.



Figure 2-2-6 Climate Change-Induced Sea Level Rise in Samoa



Figure 2-2-7 Climate Change-Induced Sea Level Rise in Apia Port

(2) Effects of Flooding

1) Flooding Level Considerations

The Vaisigano River rises due to flooding from rain from cyclones and the like. Thus, the effects of increased water levels due to flooding must be considered when developing longitudinal bridge plans. The Vaisigano Bridge crosses the Vaisigano River at its mouth, and is very susceptible to the effects of

any sea level rise at Apia Port. If a 100-year cyclone or similar disaster strikes Apia Port with its sea level increased 2.2 m due to climate change as described in (1) above, the Vaisigano River would flood and rise 2.3 m over its current level (20-year flood) and 2.7 m (100-year flood).

Note that during the severe Cyclone Evan in 2012, driftwood accumulated at the bridge, and the bridge was submerged due to the increased water level upstream. Thus, a sufficient longitudinal bridge height is required to allow driftwood to pass underneath.



Picture 2-2-1 Driftwood Accumulation during Cyclone Evan

From the water level analysis based on the results of field exploration, the design high water level at the bridge location was MSL+2.7 m.

As river flow is 680 m³/s, the Ordinance for Structural Standards for River Administration Facilities dictates that a clearance height of 1.0 m is required, giving us a flow rate of MSL+3.7 m below the bridge girders.

2) Vaisigano River Revetment Development Plans

As further explained below (2-2 Results other than the measure plans), given the 20-year flood levee work planned for this year in the section between Vaisigano Bridge and Leone Bridge, structures from the downstream end of the levee and the upstream end of the new Vaisigano Bridge will need to be coordinated.

A structural diagram of the Vaisigano River levee at the bridge location is given in the figure below. The levee crown height of MSL+2.7 m is safely below the girder under clearance of MSL+3.7 m.

Crest level: MSL+2.7 m (Directly upstream of Vaisigano Bridge)



Figure 2-2-8 Structural diagram of Vaisigano River levee

(3) Longitudinal Plans for Bridge and Road

1) Raised Height

From sections (1) and (2) above, the bridge will be raised as depicted in the following table.

	Profile Consideration Items	Height	Notes	
1	Sea level increase due to climate change	MSL+2.2 m		
2	High water level (HWL) due to cyclones and natural disaster	MSL+2.7 m	Sea level increase and flood levels	
3	Clearance height from HWL to under clearance of main girder	1.0 m	500-2,000 m ³ /s	
4	Bridge structure height	1.2 m	1.0 m high main girder, 0.2 m thick pavement	
5	Total height $(2+3+4)$	MSL+4.9 m		
6	Current road surface height (abutment position)	MSL+3.4 m		
7	Bridge raised height (5-6)	1.5 m		

Table 2-2-8 Longitudinal height of the bridge

2) Longitudinal Road Plan

With the bridge being raised 1.5 m, the basic approach and controls for the longitudinal road plan are as follows:

- In the interest of safe passage, the profile gradient for the road near the intersections will be kept to a gentle grade of 2.5 percent or lower.
- Profile alignment will be kept consistent with the existing road at the origin and endpoint sides.

3) Longitudinal Bridge Plan

The longitudinal bridge plan will be developed accounting for sea level rises due to climate change, high water levels due to cyclones and similar factors. The following three longitudinal bridge plan proposals were compared based on impact during floods, road profile alignment, impact from banking, environmental and social concerns, cost efficiency, and other factors to determine the optimal plan (see Table 2-2-9):

• Proposal 1 (Raise bridge 0.5 m): A proposal to raise the bridge 0.5 m over the current site ground height in light of the height needed to withstand 100-year storm surges caused by climate change and the 20-year flood levels of the levee development plan.

- Proposal 2 (Raise bridge 1.0 m): A proposal to raise the bridge 1.0 m over the current site ground height based on the height needed to withstand 100-year storm surges caused by climate change and 100-year flood levels, as well as an under clearance of 0.5 m for the main girders.
- Proposal 3 (Raise bridge 1.5 m): A proposal to raise the bridge 1.5 m over the current site ground height based on an under clearance of 1.0 m for the girders for design flood discharge for Proposal 2.

Overviews of the above three proposals, along with the pros and cons of each, were explained to and discussed with LTA, at which point LTA agreed that Proposal 3 (raising the bridge 1.5 m) was best for the following reasons:

- a) No driftwood would strike the main girders in 100-year storm surges or flood levels.
- b) The impacts on the surrounding area (hotel, churches, etc.) of raising the bridge by 1.5 m can be mitigated by installing frontage roads.

Table 2-2-9 gives a comparison of the proposed longitudinal bridge plans.



Alternate proposals		Proposal 1 (Raise bridge 0.5 m)	Proposal 2 (Raise bridge 1.0 m)	Proposal 3 (Raise bridge 1		
• Proposal to set new bridge longitudinal heighther the structure height (1.2 m) to the 20-year for the even of th		• Proposal to set new bridge longitudinal height to 3.9 m, addi the structure height (1.2 m) to the 20-year flood levels of the levee development plan (2.2 m) and the under clearance for t main girders (0.5 m). (raise the bridge 0.5 m over its present height of 3.4 m)	ing the	• Proposal to set new bridge longitudinal height to 4.4 m, adding the structure height (1.2 m) to the 100-year flood levels, accounting for 100-year climate changes (2.7 m), and the under clearance for the main girders from the 20-year levee development plan (0.5 m). (raise the bridge 1.0 m over its present height of 3.4 m).		• Proposal to set new bridge longitudinal height structure height (1.2 m) to the 100-year flood 100-year climate changes (2.7 m), and the und for the main girders. (raise the bridge 1.5 m of 3.4 m).
Evaluation	Effects of flooding	 Main girders at risk of inundation in a 100-year flood (2.7 m Driftwood may crash into the main girders during floods. 	• Main girders not at risk of inundation in a 100-year flood (2.7 m), risk of driftwood striking main girders.	• No risk of main girders being inundated in a 1 being struck by driftwood.		
	Longitudinal alignment of road	• No alignment issues. Profile gradient is 1.5 percent on the le bank side and 1.7 percent on the right bank side. This is the r gradual longitudinal alignment of the three proposals.	• No big alignment issues. Profile gradient is 2.1 percent on both the and right bank sides.	• No big alignment issues. Profile gradient is 2. and right bank sides. Grading is kept gentle at intersection.		
	Effects of embankment	• The embankment will be 0.5 m than that of the existing road problems are unlikely.	l;	• The embankment will be 1.0m, affecting the hotel, church, intersed and the rest of the surrounding area.	• The embankment will be 1.5 m, affecting the intersection and the rest of the surrounding are	
	Environmenta l and social considerations	• The bridge will be raised only 0.5 m; it will cause no probler related to environmental and social considerations.	• The embankment will be 1.0m, causing problems related to environmental and social considerations for the hotel, church, intersection and the like, but installing a service road can solve the problems.	• The embankment will be 1.5 m, causing proble environmental and social considerations for the intersection and the like, but installing a servi problems.		
	Economic efficiency	• This is the most economically efficient proposal of the three because the longitudinal height is the lowest.	• The economic efficiency of this proposal ranks between the other because the longitudinal height also ranks between the other two.	• This is the least economically efficient propose the longitudinal height is the highest.		
	Overall evaluation	 100-year storm surges and flood levels will not reach the main girders. Driftwood may crash into the main girders during floods. The embankment will be 0.5m; it will hardly impact the surrounding area. This is the most economically efficient proposal of the three. 	Δ	 Driftwood will not crash into the main girders during 100-year storm surges or floods, but it may if there is sedimentation. The 1.0m embankment will impact the surrounding area (hotel, church, etc.), but constructing a service road can solve the problems. The economic efficiency of this proposal ranks between the other two. 	0	 Driftwood will not crash into the main girders storm surges or floods even when sedimentati riverbed 1.0 m or more. The 1.5-m embankment will impact the surrou church, etc.), but constructing a service road c problems. This is the least economically efficient propose because the longitudinal height is the highest.

Table 2-2-9Comparison of Longitudinal Bridge Plans

2-2-2-4 Consideration of Bridge Location

The reconstruction of the Vaisigano Bridge has been proposed due to its deterioration, lack of load bearing ability and other negative attributes. Location of the new bridge was considered based on Proposal 3 to raise the bridge profile height by 1.5 m from 2-2-2-2 Deterioration and Damage on the Existing Bridge. Here, the following three bridge location proposals were compared based on alignment and structural format of the new bridge, need for a temporary bridge and detour routes, environmental and social concerns, cost efficiency, and other factors to determine the optimal plan.

(1) Proposed Bridge Locations

1) Proposal 1: Current bridge location

The following points form the basis (reasons) for rebuilding in the current location:

- a) Rebuilding the bridge in the current location minimizes environmental and social issues, such as resettlement and land acquisition.
- b) The current favorable plane alignment would be maintained by rebuilding in the current location as the current bridge and the approach road before and after the bridge are in straight alignment.
- c) Rebuilding in the current location eliminates the need to construction any new approach road, preserving and utilizing the current approach road to its utmost.
- d) However, a retaining wall up to 1.5 m in height in front of the hotel would pose an environmental and social issue as it would limit access for hotel patrons.

2) Proposal 2: Shifting the bridge downstream 20 m

The following points form the basis (reasons) for rebuilding the bridge 20 m downstream of the current location:

- a) Despite the right bank upstream of the current bridge being an empty lot, shifting upstream presents problems given that the hotel, church, and other buildings are on the left bank side. Thus, any shift will have to be downstream of the current location.
- b) No temporary bridge or detour route will be required by shifting the new bridge 20 m downstream of the current bridge location as it would leave the existing bridge and road open for use during construction.
- c) Shifting the location 20 m downstream and installing a frontage road between the hotel and approach road would retain hotel access for hotel patrons.
- d) While it would present the issue of acquiring the land, as the area downstream of the current bridge is coastline with no residences or other buildings, there would be no environmental or social issues due to resettlement or building removal.

3) Proposal 3: Shifting the bridge downstream 50 m

The following points form the basis (reasons) for rebuilding the bridge 50 m downstream of the current location:

- a) Shifting bridge location 50 m downstream of the current bridge would avoid any impact to the hotel.
- b) No temporary bridge or detour route will be required by shifting the new bridge 50 m downstream of the current bridge location as it would leave the existing bridge and road open for use during construction.
- c) While it would present the issue of acquiring the land, as the area downstream of the current bridge is coastline with no residences or other buildings, there would be no environmental or social issues due to resettlement or building removal.

(2) Comparison and Analysis of Bridge Locations

Overviews of the proposals being compared, along with the pros and cons of each, were explained to and discussed with LTA, at which point LTA agreed that Proposal 2 (shifting the bridge 20 m downstream) was best for the following reasons:

- a) Obstruction to hotel access from the profile increase can be alleviated with a frontage road.
- b) This is the most cost-efficient option as it does not require construction of a temporary bridge or detour route, and bridge construction costs are much less than Proposal 3.

Table 2-2-10 shows a comparison and analysis table of bridge locations, and Figure 2-2-9 shows the longitudinal plan and plane plan views of the bridge and road.





Figure 2-2-9 Longitudinal plan and plane plan view of the bridge and road

2-2-2-5 Master Plan

2-2-2-5-1 Applicable Design Standard Conditions

(1) Bridge Design Conditions

1) Hydrological Conditions

a) Design Scale

Flood design scale is set to a 20-year scale for river development in Samoa, but separate determinations are required for design scale for bridge planning to comprehensively account for actual damage from previous flooding, bridge importance, JICA experience, and other factors.

In this Project, a design scale of 100 years was used for the bridge location for the following reasons:

- Cyclone Evan in 2012, the largest tropical cyclone to strike Samoa, was approximately a 100-year storm.
- ii) At the time of design for the Vaisigano Bridge, New Zealand standards (Bridge Manual, 2014) gave a return period of 100 years given the bridge type and importance level.
- iii) In JICA Grant Aid Assistance, a design scale of 100 years is used for important bridges in regions subject to large-scale disaster.

b) Design Flood Discharge

From 2-2-1-2(2)5) Design Flood Discharge, the 100-year design flood discharge in the bridge plan is 680 m^3 /s.

c) Design High Water Level

From 2-2-1-2(2)6) Design High Water Level, the design high water level at the Vaisigano Bridge location is MSL+2.7 m.

d) Clearance Height

The under clearance for the main girders corresponding to a design flood discharge of 680 m³/s at the Vaisigano Bridge location is 1.0 m.

e) Embedded depth

The conditions decided for embedded depth for bridge piers are: 1) Ensure at least 2.0 m of overburden from the deepest river bed height to the top of the footing, and 2) Foot protection is installed at the pillar bases to prevent local scour. For the abutments, the condition decided for embedded depth is that the bottom of the footing must reach the deepest river bed height.



Figure 2-2-10 Embedded depth
2) Design Live Load

A live load of B as stipulated in the 2012 SHBJ is used. A live load of B is sufficient to withstand current traffic levels in Samoa.

3) Seismic Load

The design horizontal seismic coefficient used to calculate horizontal force in an earthquake was calculated based on the following New Zealand and Samoan standards.

- Bridge manual Third edition, NZ Transport Agency
- NZ 4203:1992 Code of practice for general structural design and design loadings for buildings
- National Building Code 1992, Samoa

The equation for calculating design horizontal seismic intensity is:

 $C = Ch(T1, 1) \times Sp \times R \times Z \times Ls$

Where:

C: Lateral force coefficients for the equivalent static method

- Ch (T1, 1): Basic seismic hazard acceleration coefficient = $\underline{1.0}$
- Sp: Structural performance factor = 0.67
- R: Risk factor = 1.3
- Z: Zone factor = 1.05
- Ls: Limit state factor for the serviceability limit state = $\frac{1/6}{1}$

Thus, the design horizontal seismic coefficient used in the seismic design for the bridge is <u>0.2</u>.

4) Material Strength

Strengths for the various materials used in the Project are as follows:

a) Prestressed concrete

Design strength for the concrete used in the main girders (pre-tensioned slab girders) is $\sigma ck = 50$ N/mm².

Design strength for the concrete used in the crossbeams (filling and consolidated crossbeams) is $\sigma ck = 30 \text{ N/mm}^2$.

b) Reinforced concrete

Design strength for the concrete used in the substructure (abutments and piers) and bridge surface work (wheel guard and sidewalks) is $\sigma ck = 24 \text{ N/mm}^2$.

Design strength for the underwater concreting used in the pile foundation (cast-in-place piles) is $\sigma ck = 24 \text{ N/mm}^2$ (nominal strength of 30 N/mm²).

c) Plain concrete

Design strength for the concrete used in the adjustment concrete (bridge surface work) and level concrete (substructure) is $\sigma ck = 18 \text{ N/mm}^2$.

d) Rebar

The rebar used in superstructure and substructure work (all structural members) will be SD345 (JIS G 3112) equivalent.

e) PC steel

PC steel used in the main cables will be 1S15.2 SWPR7BN (JIS G 3536) equivalent.

PC steel used in the transverse prestressed cables will be 1S21.8 SWPR19N (JIS G 3536) equivalent.

5) Procedure for setting the span length

Figure 2-2-11 shows the procedure for setting the span length.



Figure 2-2-11 Procedure for setting span length

Calculating based on this procedure for setting span length, span length for the Project bridge is 23.4 m or greater for a design flood discharge of 680m³/s.

(2) Road Design Conditions

Road design is in conformance with the 2004 Road Construction Ordinance of Japan and Australian standards. Note also that pavement design is in conformance with the 2006 Pavement Design Manual of Japan, whereas the pavement structure will be checked against AASHTO standards.

	Table 2-2-	11 Road geometr	rds * applicable design speed of 50 km/h							
	Road class	ification	Urb	Urban arterial roads						
	Design	speed	40 km/h	50 km/h	60 km/h	Kemarks				
	Minimum radii of horizontal	Desirable	m	36	56	98	Urban roads			
	curves based on superelevation	Absolute	m	31	49	75				
Plane Alignment	Minimum horizontal curve lengths	Minimum	m	45	70	100				
	Transition curves	Maximum radius requiring spiral		60 or u	nder is not r	equired				
	General	Flat	%	na	na	6 - 8	,			
	maximum	Rolling	%	na	na	7-9	na:not			
	grades	Mountainous	%	na	na	9 - 10	applicatio			
	Minimum	Desirable	%		1.0		Road with kerb and			
	grades	Absolute	%		0.3	channel				
	Minimum	Minimum	m	20 - 30	30 - 40	40 - 50				
	length of crest vertical curve	Min. grade change requiring a crest curve	%	1.0	0.9	0.8				
Profile	Minimum size	Desirable	К	3.5	6.8	11.8	General			
alignment	crest vertical curve	Absolute	value	2.9	5.4	9.2	(Rt=2.0s)			
	Minimum size	Desirable	K	4.0	7.0	10.0	Urban roads and rural roads with street lighting			
	curve	Desirable	value	7.0	11.0	16.0	Urban roads and rural roads without street lighting			
	Typical minimum vertical	Main and arterial roads	m		5.4		Include future provision of			
	clearance	Other roads	m		0.1m					

The road geometric standards are given in Table 2-2-11.

Table 2-2-11 Road geometric standards

2-2-2-5-2 Planned Widths

As mentioned before in 2-2-1-4 Planned Widths, the planned widths are as follows.

The cross section of the bridge will be two 3.5 m-wide traffic lanes (7.0 m), two 0.5 m-wide shoulders (1.0 m), and two 2.5 m-wide walkways (5.0 m) for a total effective width of 13.0 m.

The standard cross section of the approach road will be two 3.5 m-wide traffic lanes (7.0 m), two 0.5 m-wide shoulders (1.0 m), two 2.5 m-wide walkways (5.0 m), and two 0.75 m-wide protective shoulders (1.5 m) for a total effective width of 14.5 m.

2-2-2-5-3 Consideration of Bridge Length

With the existing bridge being 75 m and MNRE's river revetment development being planned to align with the abutment locations of the existing bridge, the bridge will also be 75 m in length. The following positions were determined for the abutments so that the abutments align with the levee on the upstream side and are on the line of sight for the existing abutments.

- A1 abutment : No. 1 + 99.0 m (199.0m from starting point No.0)
- A2 abutment : No. 2 + 74.0 m (274.0m from starting point No.0)



Figure 2-2-12 Abutment positioning

2-2-2-5-4 Consideration of Bridge Type

(1) Measures for Driftwood

The superstructure of the Vaisigano Bridge was submerged and the foundations of its substructure were damaged during Cyclone Evan because driftwood accumulated on the upstream side of the bridge, and the bridge blocked the outflow of floodwaters, which caused the water level upstream to rise. Thus, the accumulation of driftwood must be prevented.

The length of the driftwood that arrived at the bridge was determined by the width of the river channel and shape of the flow path, and it accumulated between the bridge's spans and underneath



Picture 2-2-2 Driftwood Accumulated During Cyclone Evan Flooding

its girders. These points will be confirmed, and every effort will be made to prevent the accumulation of driftwood.

In concrete terms, span length will be set to 20 m or longer to prevent driftwood from accumulating as 20 m is the longest driftwood generally expected.

(2) Consideration of Measures Against Salt Damage

1) Conditions for Salt Damage

Generally, steel material will be prone to advanced corrosion in temperatures of 20°C or higher and humidity of 70 percent or above. Figure 2-2-13 shows the relation between average monthly temperatures and relative humidity in Okinawa, Tokyo, and Sapporo. In it, we see that Naha (Okinawa) conditions are prone to advanced steel corrosion for seven months out of the year. Looking at the past 10 years of temperature and humidity data from the Apia observation station in Samoa, low temperatures are 20° or higher and low humidity is 70 percent or higher throughout the entire year. Thus, steel will be prone to advanced corrosion throughout the year.



Figure 2-2-13 Monthly climograph averages

Conditions for salt damage are also greatly impacted by wind direction and speed, as well as coastline type. Figure 2-2-14 shows the observation data for airborne salt content by month in Okinawa Prefecture. The figure shows that seasonal winter winds blowing down from the continent (strong northerly winds) and the accompanying waves, as well as typhoons from summer though autumn, are largely responsible for carrying the airborne salt content in Okinawa. Next, Figure 2-2-15 shows the relation between the coastline type and airborne salt content in Okinawa. There is great variation in airborne salt content depending on the coastal form, even for coastlines said to be prone to salt damage.

In Samoa, most of the wind throughout the year is easterly. Given this and the Vaisigano Bridge being located in a bay on the north side of Upolu, salt damage is expected to be relatively mild. However, with the reef edges offshore and nearby revetment to be built, airborne salt content on the Vaisigano Bridge should be high due to sea breezes. Also, as in Okinawa, cyclones will carry large amounts of salt content when they strike.

Looking at measurements of the airborne salt content taken with thin mortar over a period of approximately six months (July 2015 to January 2016), a high 7.2 kg/m³ of salt content was deposited on the center handrails of the bridge.



Tanigawa, et. al. Research on durability of reinforced concrete structures when exposed to severe salt damage (Effects of acrylic rubber waterproofing film): Japan Journal of Structural Systems, Vol. 487, pp. 11-19, Sept. 1996

Figure 2-2-14 Monthly climograph averages



Figure 2-2-15 Relation between coastline type and airborne salt content

Given this, on the Okinawa coastline, where salt damage is the most severe in Japan, structures are treated to increase resistance to salt damage by performing the measures given in Figure 2-2-16, and by using materials such as coated PC steel, corrosion-resistant sheathing, coated rebar, and high-durability concrete (e.g. fly ash concrete).



Source: Hiroshi Kazama, R&A

Figure 2-2-16 Durability levels

For reconstruction of the Vaisigano Bridge, in addition to the state of the existing bridge and nearby bridges on the coast, properties of the available materials, construction costs and other factors, the existing bridge was also surveyed for salt damage (from airborne salt content) as shown in Figure 2-2-17. As seen in the figure, the survey consisted of attaching thin mortar plates (4 x 4 x 0.5 cm) on both

ends and the center of the seaward wheel guard of the bridge. Each mortar plate was placed and recovered roughly monthly. The recovered plates were then smashed to analyze the chloride ion content in the mortar with potentiometric titration.

Analysis results from June 22 to July 22 are given in Table 2-2-12. These results show that more than 0.2 kg/m³ of chloride ion is being deposited from the sea per day on average. These values are comparable to the airborne salt content in Ogimi village in Okinawa, which experiences severe salt damage in winter. Given the results, salt measures equivalent to those taken in Okinawa are likely necessary in reconstruction of Vaisigano Bridge. These results are only from a month of analysis, however; continued measurements and comprehensive salt damage measures which account for the results, as well as the surrounding environment and applicable materials, will be required.



Figure 2-2-17 Summary of study on airborne salt content

	12 All borne san content analysis re	*taken June 22-July 22, 2016
Location	Total chlorine ion content (kg/m ³)	Avg. daily chlorine ion content (kg/m3/da.)
Abutment 1	6.14	0.204
Abutment 2	7.07	0.236
Bridge center	6.94	0.231

Table 2-2-12 Airborne salt content analysis results

2) Salt Damage on the Existing Bridge

On the superstructure, given the low clearance and the damage on members prone to airborne salt accumulation, salt damage is likely the main cause of the damage to the concrete. On the substructure, no salt damage was found, presumably due to rebar being covered or there not being much rebar. Cracks in the bridge axis direction on the superstructure and substructure are likely due to drying shrinkage and hydration heat, likely occurring in the initial phase of construction. Note that there were no signs of cracking from alkali-aggregate reactions or structural cracking from fatigue or other causes.

Given how mended areas on the superstructure are also deteriorating and that there are areas of concrete spalling, internal salt content appears to be extremely high.

Table 2-2-13 shows the state of salt damage on the existing bridge.

Inspected Component			Damage	Cause of Damage
	Road section		Paved with concrete. No issues due to damage found. Relatively sound.	
Bridge surface	Walkway section		Paved with concrete. No issues due to damage found. Relatively sound.	
	Handrails		Externally, appear to have been repainted regularly. Although damaged in areas, look to be sound overall.	Aging
	Main girders		Wide areas of RC delamination and spalling spotted on main girders between A1-P1 and P5-P6 spans, which have low clearance. On sides, spalling and delamination of concrete found on downstream (seaward) side, but upstream side was relatively sound.	Salt damage Drying shrinkage
Super- structure			Axis direction cracking found on the P5- P4 span. Thought to be due to drying shrinkage and hydration heat.	Hydration heat
	Deck		As with the main girders, concrete delamination and spalling in spots on the downstream (seaward) side.	Salt damage
	Overhang		Upstream side was sound overall.	
Sub- structure	Pillars		No damage found, other than cracking likely attributed to drying shrinkage and hydration heat. Sound overall.	Drying shrinkage Hydration heat

Table 2-2-13	Salt Damage on the	Existing Bridge
	0	6 6

3) Measures Against Salt Damage

a) Bridge plan to reduce bonding of airborne salt

Upon observing the other bridges built near the Vaisigano Bridge along the coast, many are rigidframed structures to which salt content is relatively less likely to adhere. Also, given how structure near the supports is normally susceptible to damage from salt and other sources, the structure of these bridges is simple with no supports or bridge seats, slowing the progress of salt damage. A structure less prone to adhering salt has proven effective in increasing bridge durability. Bridge structures to which salt readily bonds (such as T-girder bridges, which suffer pronounced salt damage) will be avoided, and a hollow slab bridge or structure that otherwise minimizes the area to which salt can bond and otherwise accounts for salt damage is effective against salt damage.

The field reconnaissance showed that even those bridges of the same type and similar age located on the coast were in better shape if they had higher clearance. Thus, the clearance from ocean surface to the bottom of the girders will be made as high as possible (generally, HHWL + half wave height).

b) Selection of materials to ensure durability

Water-cement ratio, aggregate, slump and the like significantly affect the durability of concrete. Thus, the properties of local materials must be fully understood, and mix proportions and the like will be considered in the selection of the type of concrete to use. In addition, care must be taken regarding the intrinsic chloride and alkali-aggregate reactivity of the aggregates and materials selected. As fly ash concrete, which can improve resistance to salt, was confirmed in the field study to be available locally in Samoa, it will be considered for use once specimens have been tested for strength and salt resistance.

PC steel, coated rebar, polyethylene sheaths, and other corrosive-resistant materials will also be selected.

In the detailed design, the proper mix proportions must be determined accounting for study results on airborne salt content and other environmental factors, as well as the properties of the rebar, aggregate, cement, and other materials to be used. In light of the Samoan environmental features, a detailed study will be performed if fly ash cement is to be used, excluding the cold-weather regulations and utilizing the combined results from Okinawa.

The main issue with using New Zealand-made fly ash cement will be the need to check fly ash content when cement used. As this cement is high in fly ash content, fly ash levels will need to be adjusted, likely resulting in inconsistent content levels. Further, fly ash cement strength will have to be sufficiently tested when used in the superstructure.

In addition, New Zealand results are with highly durable concrete admixtures with microsilica, also known as silica fume. Thus, microsilica use will also need to be considered along with fly ash cement use.

c) Detailed design to ensure durability

As previously mentioned, salt conditions in Samoa are expected to be at least as bad as in Okinawa given the high temperatures and humidity. Therefore, the extraordinary salt measures listed in Figure 2-2-16 are likely necessary for materials used in reconstruction of Vaisigano Bridge.

Further, as also mentioned above, effective means of salt damage prevention include raising bridge clearance, avoiding bridge structures susceptible to salt bonding, and using a hollow slab bridge or structure that otherwise minimizes the area to which salt can bond and otherwise accounts for salt damage.

d) Construction management to ensure durability

In addition to material selection and structural considerations, maintaining concrete quality in the early stages is essential to building a durable concrete structure. This means ensuring that construction and concrete curing is done properly. The six initiatives given in Figure 2-2-18 (in yellow boxes) are needed to ensure the quality of concrete structures.



Source: Yamaguchi Pref. Construction Dept.

Figure 2-2-18 Conceptual diagram on ensuring concrete structure quality

(1) Appropriate construction schedule

An appropriate construction schedule will be selected to avoid to the extent possible concrete placing during the hotter months.

While impossible to avoid completely in areas such as Samoa that are hot year round, the dry season is relatively cooler and is thought to be the most suitable timing for construction.

(2) Proper jointing intervals

Jointing intervals will be made as short as possible as shorter jointing intervals tend to reduce the maximum cracking width. Here, jointing interval refers to the number of days between successive pours. For example, for the abutments, this would be the days between casting the footings and casting the next vertical wall.

(3) Appropriate materials and measures

Appropriate materials and measures will be discussed and implemented to restrict cracking. These measures will include material selection (rebar reinforcement, glass fiber, expanding material to restrict hydration heat, etc.), using control joints, and curing.

(4) Heeding basic items for construction

The consultant will determine construction status using a checklist and assist the contractors in building a quality concrete structure.

(5) Ensuring precision rebar assembly

To prevent insufficient covering, the covering detail drawings and other drawings will be made easy to understand so as not to be misunderstood by contractors. Also, contractors will assemble rebar accurately and firmly in the set positions indicated in the design.

6 Waterproofing measures

Moisture affects the aging of concrete structures. Thus, various standards and manuals will be used to study how to prevent moisture from entering the concrete structure, structurally reducing entering moisture, and/or building quick drainage into the structure.

In addition to the above quality assurance measures, the construction schedule must be flexible in cases, such as delaying the demolding timing for fly ash concrete if the cement needs more time to develop sufficient strength. Further, after removing the molds, concrete must be properly cured using curing sheets and other tools.

In areas experiencing salt damage as severely as Samoa, it is ideal for construction management to consider the quality assurance measures above for concrete structures.

e) Establishment of maintenance system

i) Studying the aging process as needed for maintenance

The use of impregnated material visible from the exterior will be considered for easy maintenance. In addition, the effect of airborne salt content, temperature, humidity, wind bearing and speed, and other environmental factors, as well as how concrete responds in terms of salt penetration speed, internal corrosion speed of rebar, and other factors, must be determined in order to maintain the concrete structure properly. Therefore, exposure testing is being considered with a specimen with the same concrete mix proportions as the new bridge to measure these concrete response factors and accumulate data for use in future maintenance.

ii) Human resource development

Given the importance of developing local human resources to building a proper maintenance system, OJT may be implemented.

(3) Consideration of Bridge Type

1) Comparison of Proposed Bridge Types

The seven spans of the existing RC bridge are extremely short at 10.68 m. A large quantity of driftwood accumulated behind the bridge during Cyclone Evan due to its low height and narrow spans. Therefore, multiple alternate proposals of bridge types that emphasize the effects of flood levels and driftwood, workability, economic efficiency and maintainability will be compared to determine the optimal proposal.



Picture 2-2-3 The narrow, low-clearance Vaisigano Bridge

In addition, given that the Vaisigano Bridge abuts the seashore and will corrode from salt damage, a PC bridge is preferable to

a steel bridge. There is also a need to consider a bridge with low main girder height to keep the longitudinal height of the bridge as low as possible. Thus, the basic strategy is to analyze which bridge types will meet such criteria. Table 2-2-14 Superstructure format and recommended applicable spans) compares the following selected bridge types with regards to structural properties (salt resistance), workability, environmental impact, river properties, driftwood measures, and cost.

• Proposal 1: Two-span PC interconnected post-tensioned T-girder bridge (37.5 m spans, 75.0 m length; A in Table 2-2-14)

• Proposal 2: Three-span PC interconnected pre-tensioned hollow slab bridge (25.0 m spans, 75.0 m length; B in Table 2-2-14)

• Proposal 3: Four-span PC interconnected pre-tensioned hollow slab bridge (18.75 m spans, 75.0 m length; C in Table 2-2-14)

Superstructure type						Rec	ommend	ed span			Curve ap	plicable	Girder height
					50	0 m		100 m	15	0 m	Main structure	Bridge deck	Span ratio
	Simple composite plate girder					+					0	0	1/18
	Simple plate girder		•			-					0	0	1/17
	Continuous plate girder			-							0	Ô	1/18
Stee	Simple box girder			-							0	0	1/22
10	Continuous box girder						++				0	0	1/23
gbin	Simple truss					-		+			×	0	1/9
n	Continuous truss										- x	0	1/10
	Reverse Langer girder			and the second se							×	0	1/6,5
	Reverse Lohse girder		1							1	- ×	0	1/6,5
_	Arch					В					- ×	0	1/6,5
P	Pretentioned girder	+		1	1						×	0	1/15
101	Hollow slab		ዎ	P -							0	0	1/22
idg	Simple T girder		1.	-	-				ļ		×	0	1/17,5
æ	Simple composite girder	C		1	-						×	0	1/15
	Continuous T girder, composite girder			-							×	0	1/15
	Continuous composite girder										×	0	1/16
	Simple box girder			-	-						0	0	1/20
	Continuous box girder (cantilever method)			and the second se		_			_		0	0	1/18
	Continuous box girder (Push-out or support method)										0	0	1/18
-	π shaped rigid frame ridge										×	0	1/32
B	Hollow slab	-	-	-	0110						0	0	1/20
RC' ndge	Continuous spandrel-filled arch		-	-							0	0	1/2

Table 2-2-14 Superstructure format and recommended applicable spans

2) Comparison and Analysis

Comparison and analysis of the above three proposals is given in Table 2-2-15. Overviews of the three proposals, along with the pros and cons of each, were explained to and discussed with LTA, at which point LTA agreed that Proposal 2 (a two-span PC interconnected pre-tensioned hollow slab bridge) was best for the following reasons:

- a) Girders can be lowered by 1.0 m, keeping the raised height of the bridge surface to 1.5 m.
- b) Span length of 25 m fulfills the required width of 20 m for preventing driftwood from accumulating.
- c) The shape has good resistance to salt damage and will restrict salt from adhering to the bridge.
- d) This is the most cost-effective option.

Bridge type		Characteristics
Proposal 1: Two-span PC interconnected post-tensioned T-girder bridge ← To Downtown Apia To Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights)→ L=75.00m 37.50m → Design road height = +6.2m @ F	Structural properties (resistance to salt damage)	 A typical PC girder post-tensioned bridge with many prev Salt can easily infiltrate the members during construction, of rebar and PC steel can easily become uneven; salt can can easily attach itself to this type of bridge. In light of the proposals.
HWL = +2.7m	Workability	 Girder erection, assembly of precast block main girders a of abutments, necessitating a rather large work yard in fro impact to the surrounding area. Estimated work schedule: Roughly 22 months
12800	Negative impact to surrounding environment	The structure will be taller than those of other proposals, affect the roadsides.Views of the sea from the hotel will be greatly obstructed.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	River characteristics and measures for driftwood	 This proposal features the fewest piers, but it has few advar of piers in the middle of the river will lead to blockage of Driftwood catching in between girders can block river flor Driftwood can collide with outside girders on the upstrear River area blockage at high-water level is the lowest of th
	Economic efficiency	• This is the least economically efficient. (Estimated cons
9505 x 2180 = 10900950	Overall evaluation	In terms of structural properties, workability, negative characteristics and measures for driftwood, and economic
Proposal 2: Three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge ← To Downtown Apia To Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights)→ L=75.00m 25.00m 25.00m Design road height = +4.9m Present road height = +3.9m Present road height = +	Structural properties (resistance to salt damage)	 A PC girder pretensioned hollow-section bridge with pretensioning facilities will be constructed on site to manu Salt cannot easily infiltrate the members during construction of rebar and PC steel can easily stay even; salt cannot qui easily attach itself to this type of bridge. In light of the above This type of bridge is well suited for technology transfer manufacturing and erection
	Workability	 Girders can be erected extremely quickly, and few tasks construction can be implemented smoothly with little imp Estimated work schedule: Roughly 20 months
12800	Negative impact to surrounding environment	 The structure height ranks between the heights of the other low impact on the roadsides. Views of the sea from the hotel will not be as greatly obsti-
400 12000 400 2000 8000 2000 500 3500 3500 500	River characteristics and measures for driftwood	 This proposal features more piers than Proposal 1, but it h in the middle of the river will lead to blockage of river flo River area blockage at high-water level is roughly 5.6%, where the second secon
	Economic efficiency	This proposal is the most economically efficient. (Estimat
520 16 x 735 = 11760 520	Overall evaluation	In terms of structural properties and workability, this properties in terms of economic efficiency, work schedule and rive proposal is likely the best overall.
Proposal 3: Four-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge ← To Downtown Apia To Fagali'i Airport (for interisland flights)→ L=75.00m 18.75m 18.75m 18.75m 18.75m 18.75m	Structural properties (resistance to salt damage)	 A PC girder pretensioned hollow-section bridge with pretensioning facilities will be constructed on site to manu Salt cannot easily infiltrate the members during construction of rebar and PC steel can easily stay even; salt cannot qui easily attach itself to this type of bridge. In light of the above This type of bridge is well suited for technology transfer manufacturing and erection
	Workability	 Girders can be erected extremely quickly, and few tasks construction can be implemented smoothly with little imp Estimated work schedule: Roughly 21 months
	Negative impact to surrounding environment	 The structure height is the lowest of all proposals, and the Views of the sea from the hotel will be obstructed least an
2000 8000 2000 500 3500 500 81 81 81 81 81	River characteristics and measures for driftwood	 This proposal features the most piers, but the presence of of leading to blockage of river flow due to driftwood. In a River area blockage at high-water level is roughly 8.5%, where the second s
	Economic efficiency	This proposal is slightly less economically efficient than I

Overall evaluation

520

16 x 735 = 11760

520

vious examples built with grant aid.

much of which takes place on the river; protective covering quickly permeate concrete because it is not strong; and salt above, resistance to salt damage is weaker than that of other

and other operations must be performed on the rear surfaces ont of the hotel; sufficient consideration must be given to the

and the impact of the raised road surface will significantly

ntages over Proposal 2 in terms of safety because the presence river flow due to driftwood.

w. m side and damage main girders.

ne three proposals, at roughly 2.8% (target: 6% or lower). struction expenditure ratio: 1.11)

ve impacts to the surrounding environment, river Δ efficiency, this proposal is not as strong as the others.

many previous examples built with grant aid. Simple ufacture girders.

on, little of which takes place on the river; protective covering lickly permeate concrete because it is strong; and salt cannot pove, resistance to salt damage is higher than that Proposal 1. because little capital investment is required for facilities for

will be performed on the rear surfaces of abutments. Thus, pact to the surrounding area.

er proposals, and the raised road surface will have a relatively

tructed as in Proposal 1.

has few advantages over Proposal 1 because the lack of piers ow due to driftwood.

which is within the allowable level (target: 6% or lower).

ted construction expenditure ratio: 1.00)

osal ranks evenly with Proposal 3. However, it is better iver characteristics and measures for driftwood. This

many previous examples built with grant aid. Simple ufacture girders.

0

on, little of which takes place on the river; protective covering lickly permeate concrete because it is strong; and salt cannot ove, resistance to salt damage is higher than that Proposal 1. because little capital investment is required for facilities for

will be performed on the rear surfaces of abutments. Thus, pact to the surrounding area.

raised road surface will have little impact on the roadsides. nong the proposals.

piers in the middle of the river give it the highest likelihood iddition, the span length does not satisfy standards. which exceeds the target level of 6%.

Proposal 2. (Estimated construction expenditure ratio: 1.05) In terms of structural properties and workability, this proposal ranks evenly with Proposal 2. However, it is worse Δ in terms of economic efficiency, work schedule and river characteristics and measures for driftwood.

(4) Consideration of Substructure and Foundation Formats

1) Bearing Layer Selection

According to the boring survey, an alluvial layer from the Holocene epoch (second of the Quaternary period) has settled down close to 40 m from the surface, with a bedrock layer of volcanic rock (basalt) beneath it. The alluvial layer contains interbedded sediment, silt, and gravel, with an overall low N-value that varies greatly. Starting with the surface layer, the N-values are 4-17 for the first stratum (sediment), 2-15 for the second stratum (sandy silt), 7-50 for the third stratum (gravel), 5-21 for the fourth stratum (sandy silt to silty sand), and 4-42 for the thin layer of gravel deposit on top of the bedrock. There are no sandy soil strata with N-values of 30 or greater or cohesive soil strata with N-values of 20 or greater which could act as a bearing layer. The top layer of basalt distributed near 40 m from the surface is weathered for the first 0.3 m to 4.6 m, but harder, unweathered rock appears under this. RQD near the top layer is approximately 0-20 percent, and RQD for the unweathered portion is approximately 60-80 percent. The weathered rock near the top layer is thin overall with a greatly varying depth. Therefore, the unweathered basalt wil be used as the bearing layer for the bridge foundation.



Figure 2-2-19 Soil profile view

2) Substructure Format Selection

Given that the bearing layer will be at a depth of approximately 40 m from the surface, the foundation format for the abutments and piers will be a pile foundation. Therefore, height for the abutments and piers (from crest to footing bottom) is determined from the road design height and footing embedded depth as shown in Figure 2-2-10. Abutments A1 and A2 will be 7.0 m tall, and piers P1 and P2 will be 10.0 m tall. The formats for abutments and piers were selected according to these heights, referencing the substructure format selection table shown in Table 2-2-16. An inverted T format was selected for

both abutments A1 and A2 (A in the table), and an oval wall-type format was selected for both piers P1 and P2 (B in the table).

Brid part			Applicab	le height (m)	
lge	Structure type	1	10 2 	20 30)	Characteristics
	1.Gravity type		A			With shallow support ground, the gravity type is suitable for direct foundation.
Abutr	2.Reverse T-style					Used in many bridges. Suitable for direct foundation/ pile foundation.
nent	3.Buttressed type					Suitable for tall abutments. Few materials are used for this type, but the lead time is long.
	4.Box type					Designed for tall abutments. The lead time is slightly long.
	1.Column type					Low piers. Suitable for stringent intersection conditions and installation in a river.
ч	2.Rigid frame type					Relatively tall piers. Suitable for wide bridges. Their installation in a river may hinder water flow in time of flooding.
ier	3.Pile bent type			В		While they are the most cost efficient piers, they are not suitable for bridges with high horizontal force. Their installation in a river may hinder water flow in times of flooding.
	4.Elliptical type					Tall bridge piers. Suitable for bridges with high external force.

Table 2-2-16 Substructure format selection

3) Foundation Format Selection

The foundation formats for abutments and piers were selected according to bearing layer depth, workability, cost, and other factors, referencing the foundation format selection table as shown in Table 2-2-17. Given that the bearing layer is 40 m from the surface, as well as the superior workability and cost compared to other constructions, cast-in-place piles (using full rotary all casing) were selected in light of our wealth of experience with the format in similar projects. The other foundation format options were taken to be unsuitable for the following reasons:

- i) Spread footing is suited to shallow bearing layers close to 5 m in depth and not to deeper bearing layers.
- ii) Driven pile foundations, bored pile foundations, and other prefabricated pile foundations are not as workable with hard rock bearing layers due to the difficulty in embedding the pile ends.
- iii) Caisson foundations, steel pipe sheet pile foundations, and cast-in-site diaphragm wall foundations can offer advantages depending upon the structural load scale and working conditions, but are clearly not cost-effective options for this bridge.

		Dir	Cast pile foundation		1	nnei	r exca foun	avatio datior	le	Cast in-situ pile			pile	Caisson foundation		Ste	und wal				
Foundation types		ect f			1	PH	IC pi	ile	Steel	l pip	e pile	10	ounc		n		1	el I ndat	lergr I fou		
Sel	ection	requirements		foundation	RC pile	PHC pile A	Steel pipe pile	Final impact driving method	Blast agitation	Concrete impact	Final impact driving method	Blast agitation	Concrete impact	All casing	Reverse	Earth drill	Chicago board	Pneumatic	Open	pipe sheet pile tion	ound continuous
	Ŧ	Soft ground in	the interlayer	۵	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	0	0	0	0
	3elo	An extremely h	ard layer inside the inter layer	0	×	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	0	Δ	0	0	Δ	Δ	0
	w su laye	Gravel in the	Gravel size 5 cm or below	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	r	interlayer	Gravel size 5 cm \sim 10 cm	0	×	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	Δ	0	0	0	Δ	0
	Prt	Th 1 1 1'	Gravel size $10 \text{ cm} \sim 50 \text{ cm}$		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	 	×	×	0	0		×	Δ
		The layer has h	Polow 5 m		Δ	0	0	Ŭ	0 V	0	Ŭ	0	Ŭ	Ŭ	0 V	0	0 ×	0 ×	0	0	Ŭ
	0		$5 \sim 15 \text{ m}$	~ ~				Ô				^ 0		Ô	Ļ			Ô	Ô		
	Conc	Support layer	15~25 m	×		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gro	litio	depth	25~40 m	×	×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	^		0	0	0	0
und	ns o		40~60 m	×	×	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	Δ	0	×	×	Δ	0	0	0
req	f the		60 m or above	×	×	×	Δ	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Δ	×	×	×	Δ	Δ	Δ
uire	sul	Soil properties	Cohesivvve soil (20 N)	0	0	0	0	0	×	Δ	0	×	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
nents	port li	of the support layer	Sand/ gravel (30 N) \geq	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	0	0	×	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ayer	High gradient (30° or above)	0	×	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ
	The surface of the support layer is severely uneven		0	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	0	
	G	Groundwater le surface	evel is close to the ground	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0
	roui	Significant amo	ount of spring water	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	×	0	0	0	Δ
	ndwate	Artesian ground surface	dwater 2 m above the ground	×	0	0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Δ	Δ	0	×
	ər	Groundwater ve	elocity is 3m/ min or above	×	0	0	0	0	×	×	0	×	×	×	×	×	×	0	Δ	0	×
		Low vertical below)	load (span length 20m or	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	Δ	×	×
3tructu	Load	Moderate vertio 50m)	cal load (span length 20m to	0	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ral p	size	High vertical lo	oad (span length 50m)	0	×	۵	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	0	0	0	0	0
rop		Horizontal load	l is lower than vertical load	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ
ertie		Horizontal load	l is higher than vertical load	0	×	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ŝ	Suppo	ort type	Support pile	$\langle \ \rangle$	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		$\langle \rangle$	\leq	
			Friction pile		0	0	<u> </u>	\swarrow		\square		_	\angle	0	0	0	_	\square	\square		
Con	Constr	uction on Wat	er depth below 5m	0	0	0	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	0	۵	×	Δ	Δ	0	×
struc	water	Wat	er depth 5m or above	×	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	Δ	×	×	Δ	Δ	0	×
tion	Limite	d work space		0	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	0	Δ	Δ	×	Δ
req	Batter	pile constructio	n		Δ	0	0	×	×	×	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	×	×	×				
uire	Effects	of toxic gas		Δ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	×	×	0	0	0
ment	Surrou	nding Osc	illation noise measures	0	×	×	×	Δ	0	0	Δ	0	0	Δ	0	0	υ	υ	U	Δ	0
environment Effects on adjacent structures		υ	×	×	Δ	Δ	υ	υ	Δ	υ	υ	0	υ	υ	Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ	U		

2-2-2-5-5 Considerations for River Revetments

(1) Revetment development plan of Vaisigano River

Flood analysis of the Vaisigano river and water level calculation were carried out from 2014 to 2015 by the UNDP (United Nations Development Programme) funding. Based on this result, the design of the embankment corresponding to the probability of 1/20 years from the Lelata bridge to the Vaisigano bridge has been completed. The construction of the section of the Vaisigano Bridge from Leone Bridge will be started during this year.

Flooding analysis and water level calculation will be described in detail in the hydrological survey and the plan and the vertical profile of the embankment of the section of the Vaisigano Bridge from the Leone Bridge where construction will be started this year will be attached below.



Figure 2-2-20 Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (1/3)



Figure 2-2-21 Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (2/3)



Figure 2-2-22 Plan of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (3/3)



Figure 2-2-23 Longitudinal profile of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (1/2)



Figure 2-2-24 Longitudinal profile of revetment development plan of Vaisigano River (2/2)

(2) Revetment Construction

In efforts to coordinate with the upstream levee development plans, the revetments will be a concrete retaining wall construction with riprap foot protection installed on the front surface.

To avoid inhibiting the river cross section, the right bank revetment must have the exact same sectional shape as the levee upstream and thus will use the same inverted-T retaining wall structure.

On the left bank side, the river has a slight allowance in terms of cross section due to an ineffective flow area, and the levee (masonry wall) already being complete due to the Sheraton Hotel. As the left bank revetment will interfere with removal of the existing bridge, the existing bridge abutment will be left in place and a gravity retaining wall built on its façade. For similar reasons, another gravity retaining wall will be put between the existing bridge and the new bridge. Due to the ineffective flow area, part of the retaining wall will lie in the river channel, but water gauge calculations have confirmed that this will not be an issue.



Figure 2-2-25 Location of ineffective flow area



Figure 2-2-26 Levee alongside existing bridge abutment

In terms of foot protection, while mattress cages are used upstream due to the seawater, riprap will be used at the river mouth due to the wave action and other factors.

(3) Deciding Major Structural Specifications

For drawings of each structure, refer to 2-2-3 Outline Design Drawings.

Item	Value	Notes
Gravity retaining wall 1 (left bank)		
Crown width	0.7 m	
Base width	3.1 m	
Height	4.0 m	
Facade slope gradient	1:0.3	
Rear facade slope gradient	1:0.3	
Gravity retaining wall 2 (left bank)		
Crown width	0.7 m	
Base width	1.9 m	
Height	4.0 m	
Facade slope gradient	1:0.3	
Rear facade slope gradient	straight	
Inverse-T retaining wall (right bank)		
Vertical wall thickness	0.4 m	
Vertical wall height and total height	2.9 m, 3.3 m	
Bottom slab thickness	0.4 m	
Bottom slab width	2.5 m (0.6 m toe, 1.5 m heel)	
Footing		
Crown width	2.0 m	
Crown height	MSL+1.9 m	
Slope gradient	1:2.0	
Upper inclined plane riprap diameter and weight	0.9 m, 1.6 t	
Upper inclined plane thickness	1.8 m	
Lower inclined plane riprap diameter and weight	0.4 m, 0.15 t	
Lower inclined plane thickness	0.8 m	
Toe length	7.5 m	
Toe crown height	MSL-1.1 m	
Upper toe riprap diameter and weight	0.4 m, 0.15 t	
Upper toe thickness	0.8 m	
Lower toe riprap diameter and weight	0.2 m, 0.01 t	
Lower toe thickness	0.4 m	

Table 2-2-18	Structural Specifications of River Revetments	
14010 2-2-10	Sudetural Specifications of Kiver Kevetificitis	

(4) Structural Specifications for Bridge Pier Footing

Other than riverbed scouring from the pier, riverbed scour from drawdown is also possible.

Thus, footing specifications are decided using hydraulic quantities from both before and after the riverbed scour from drawdown. Going by the minimum and maximum installation ranges required and footing thicknesses as listed in Bridge Scour 2000, the bridge pier footing crown shows no issues with regard to the minimum values as it is embedded 2 m below the maximum riverbed depth.

Item	Value	Notes
Boulder diameter	0.35 m	
Layer thickness	0.7 m	
Crown height	MSL-2.8 m	0.9 m of overburden from maximum riverbed depth
Installation range	2.0-m perimeter around the piers	

Table 2-2-19Structural Specifications of Footing

2-2-2-5-6 Considerations for Coastal Revetments

(1) Revetment Construction

Revetment construction is to be decided between riprap, concrete retaining wall, and concrete block pitching. As shown in the table of the comparison given in Table 2-2-20, riprap will be used for the revetment.

Structure Type	Overview	Evaluation	Selected
Riprap	The road embankment is covered with riprap and classed as a pitching revetment. The slope gradient is 1:2.0. Two layers are needed on the structure, with each layer twice as thick as the riprap diameter. Also doubling as a breakwater, this structure reduces the height of striking waves.	 This is the most cost-effective option. The simple construction makes for easy maintenance and repair. 	Ο
Concrete retaining wall	The road embankment is a gravity-type earth retaining wall and classed as an earth-retaining structure. The seaward side would be a smooth concrete surface, amplifying striking waves and necessitating riprap on the wall façade to act as a breakwater.	 This is the least cost-effective option. Cofferdam required during wall construction. Retaining wall maintenance and repair are somewhat difficult. 	
Concrete block pitching	The road embankment is covered with concrete pitching and classed as a pitching revetment. The revetment can have somewhat of a breakwater effect with the right gap between blocks, but wave height will still be higher than the other proposal even at a slope gradient of 1:3.0.	 Less cost-efficient. Wave height is higher than the other proposal. Difficult to procure the same blocks in the future. 	

Table 2-2-20	Comparison	of coastal	revetment structures
--------------	------------	------------	----------------------

(2) Deciding Major Structural Specifications

For drawings of each structure, refer to 2-2-3 Outline Design Drawings.

Item	Value	Notes
Gravity retaining wall 1		
Crown width	0.4 m	
Base width	1.24 m	
Height	2.1 m	
Facade slope gradient	1:0.2	
Rear facade slope gradient	1:0.2	
Gravity retaining wall 2		
Crown width	0.4 m	
Base width	1.57 m	
Height	3.9 m	
Facade slope gradient	1:0.2	
Rear facade slope gradient	1:0.1	
Riprap revetment		
Crown width	3.5 m	
Crown height	MSL+5.09-MSL+2.56 m	
Slope gradient	1:2.0	
Upper inclined plane riprap	1.1 m, 3.3 t	
Upper inclined plane	2.2 m	
Lower inclined plane riprap	0.5 m, 0.3 t	
Lower inclined plane	1.0 m	
Inclined plane groundsill	-	
Toe length	7.5 m	
Toe crown height	MSL-1.1 m for arc-shaped rubbing section	Other areas: MSL-0.2 m
Upper toe riprap diameter and	0.5 m, 0.3 t	
Upper toe thickness	1.0 m	
Lower toe riprap diameter	0.2 m, 0.02 t	
Lower toe thickness	0.4 m	

 Table 2-2-21
 Structural Specifications of Coastal Revetments

2-2-2-5-7 Considerations on Proximity Construction

The bridge will be constructed in a location adjacent to the existing bridge which is currently in service. If the existing bridge is to be removed before construction, a temporary detour bridge will be needed, and the existing utility lines will need to be temporarily relocated. Thus, we explored the possibility of keeping the existing bridge in service throughout the construction period by ensuring the minimum separation needed. The following three points were considered:

- a) Impact of structure excavation on the existing bridge
- b) Impact of retracting the cofferdam (temporary steel sheet piles) on the existing bridge
- c) Securing enough space for heavy machinery entry

Upon reviewing construction of Abutment A1 and Pier P1, with the new bridge positioned approximately 20 m downstream of the existing bridge and assuming about 5 m of separation from the Abutment A1 location, it was decided that construction with the existing bridge in use will be possible. However, as retracting the temporary steel sheet piles could adversely impact the existing bridge, this work is planned to take place after new bridge construction is complete and traffic is completely switched over.



Figure 2-2-27 Proximity construction: plane figure of construction



Figure 2-2-28 Section view of construction (Abutment A1)



2-2-2-5-8 Considerations of Recipient Country Obligations

(1) Types and Locations of Utilities

There are four types of utility lines attached to the Vaisigano Bridge: fuel lines, water lines, communication cables, and power lines. These utility lines and their respective locations are as given below.

Bridge center







Fuel line



Water line



Power lines



(2) Consideration of Relocation for Utilities

Relocation for the existing fuel lines (PPS), water lines (SWA), communication cables (BlueSky and CSL), and overhead streetlight power lines (EPC) was discussed.

1) Relocation Plans

a) Fuel lines: PPS

- Initial relocation: Buried lines obstructing Abutment A1 construction will be temporarily relocated to the existing roadside. (Length of relocated lines: 16 m)
- Second relocation: The lines attached to the current bridge will be relocated to the downstream side of the new bridge (attached by brackets), and buried lines for the existing road will be relocated roadside on the new road. (Length of relocated lines: 335.6 m)

b) Water lines: SWA

The lines attached to the current bridge will be relocated to the downstream side of the new bridge (attached by brackets; length of relocated lines: 167.5 m)

c) Communication lines: Bluesky, CSL

- Initial relocation: Buried lines obstructing Abutment A1 construction will be temporarily relocated to the existing roadside. (Length of relocated lines: 16 m for BlueSky lines, 16 m for CSL lines)
- Second relocation: The lines attached to the current bridge will be relocated to the upstream side of the new bridge (buried under sidewalk section), and buried lines for the existing road will be relocated roadside on the new road. (Length of relocated lines: 276.5 m for BlueSky lines, 347.5 m for CSL lines)

d) Overhead streetlight power lines (EPC)

Utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone will be either removed or temporarily relocated to where they will not impede construction.

2) Relocation Plan Figures

a) PPS fuel lines





163



c) Bluesky communication cables

d) CSL communication cables


Chapter2. Contents of the Project

e) Overhead streetlight power lines (EPC)



Figure 2-2-35 Overhead power line relocation plan

(3) Considerations for Temporary Yard

The candidate sites for the temporary yard are shown below. A simple shop will be needed to fabricate the girders, necessitating a site of approximately $10,000 \text{ m}^2$ ($100 \text{ m} \times 100 \text{ m}$). Thus, we are currently consulting with LTA to select a temporary yard location to be two of the sites below or another site to be recommended by LTA.



Figure 2-2-36 Temporary yard candidate sites



Figure 2-2-37 Construction yard at the time of demolishing the existing bridge

(4) Borrow Pit and Quarry

The candidate sites for the borrow pit and quarry are shown below.



Figure 2-2-38 Borrow pit and quarry candidate sites

(5) List of Recipient Country Obligations

Resposibility	Content	Deadline
1. Construction yard	(1) Identify an appropriate site for the construction	By prequalifying
provision and	yard by the DFR briefing (early December 2016).	notices
grading	Yard to be selected from the candidates in Figure	
	2-2-27 and those proposed by LTA.	
	(2) Required area for the construction yard is 10,000	
	m^2 . If this cannot be covered with one location, it	
	will be broken into two locations.	
2. Borrow pit and	(1) Select appropriate sites for the borrow pit and	By prequalifying
quarry provision	quarry before prequalifying notices are made.	notices, or when work
	Sites are to be selected from the candidates in	starts
	Figure 2-2-28 and those proposed by LTA.	
	(2) If prospects are limited to contractor-owned	
	freehold lands, LTA will provide support to	
	make the land available when construction	
	commences.	
3. Spoil bank provision	(1) The work will produce very little surplus soil and	By prequalifying
	thus soil will be disposed of the same as waste	notices
	materials.	
4. Waste disposal site	(1) According to MNRE, waste materials may	By prequalifying
provision	possibly be sold by auction and reused. LTA will	notices
	work to reduce waste to a minimum and properly	
	dispose of any remaining waste at designated	
	landfills.	
5. Land acquisition	(1) Acquire as appropriate any lands required for	By prequalifying
	approach road and coastal revetment construction	notices
	in conjunction with the shift in bridge location.	
6. Fuel line relocation	(1) Initial relocation: Temporarily relocate buried	By prequalifying
	lines obstructing Abutment A1 construction to	notices
	the existing roadside. (See Figure 2-2-22)	
	(2) Second relocation: Relocate the lines attached to	Bridge section: During
	the current bridge to the downstream side of the	bridge surface work
	new bridge (attached by brackets), and buried	(after brackets installed)
	lines for the existing road to the roadside on the	Earthwork section:
	new road. (See Figure 2-2-22)	During earthwork
		(before paving)
7. Water line relocation	(1) Relocate the lines attached to the current bridge	Bridge section: During
	to the downstream side of the new bridge	bridge surface work
	(attached by brackets; see Figure 2-2-23)	(after brackets installed)
		Earthwork section:
		(before cuttors
		(before guilers
		mstaneu)
8. Communication line	(1) Initial relocation: Temporarily relocate buried	By prequalifying
relocation (BlueSky	lines obstructing Abutment A1 construction to	notices
and CSL)	the roadside of the current road. (See Figures 2-	
	2-24 and 2-2-25)	
	(1) Second relocation: Relocate the lines attached to	Bridge section: During

Table 2-2-22 List of Recipient Country Obligations

the current bridge to the upstream side of the new bridge (buried under sidewalks), and buried lines for the existing road to the roadside on the new road. (See Figures 2-2-24 and 2-2-25) bridge strafeace work (before sidewalk ouring earthwork (before paving) 9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead jower to the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2- 26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application inplementation period and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. implementing the EMP. By prequalifying notices (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MOR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). During construction period (Bimonthly) (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts <td< th=""><th>Resposibility</th><th>Content</th><th>Deadline</th></td<>	Resposibility	Content	Deadline
9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2- 26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (carly December 2016). By DFR briefing (carly Dec. 2016) (2) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (carly December 2016). During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. implementing the EMP. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for Revenue (MoR) and obtain the construction permits and certificates required defore the work commences. <td></td> <td>the current bridge to the upstream side of the new</td> <td>bridge surface work</td>		the current bridge to the upstream side of the new	bridge surface work
in the existing road to the roadside on the new road. (See Figures 2-2-24 and 2-2-25) casting) Earthwork section: During earthwork (before paving) 9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2- 26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (carly December 2016). By DFR briefing (carly Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. implementing the EMP. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. During construction period 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revene (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction period (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction period (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Certif		bridge (buried under sidewalks), and buried lines	(before sidewalk
9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2-26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early December 2016). During detailed design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices Planning: Before work starts (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementation period (5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/vertificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequ		for the existing road to the roadside on the new	casting)
9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead power line relocation When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts Implementation: During work period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the master list for imported cquipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. Planning: Before work starts (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported cquipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts (1) Support Hapanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: - Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour - Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour - Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour - Business Licence Certificate, from M		road. (See Figures 2-2-24 and 2-2-25)	Earthwork section:
9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2- 26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design. (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices Particles (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exempting. During construction period Uring construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Ouring construction period (Bimonthly) When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required decing the work commences. By prequalifying notices When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commenc			During earthwork
9. Utility pole and overhead power line relocation (1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2-26) When work starts 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early December 2016). (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementation: During vork period Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Hapanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Ouring construction period (Bimonthly) When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices Durin	0.000		(before paving)
overhead power line relocation overhead lines in the work zone to a location that does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2- 26) 10. Environment (1) Submit the ELA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the ELA and DCA. implementing the EMP. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Custors: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MOR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificat acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: · Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. By prequalifying notices	9. Utility pole and	(1) Remove or temporarily relocate utility poles and	When work starts
relocation does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2-26) 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early December 2016). (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementation: During work period Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Ouring construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. When work starts	overhead power line	overhead lines in the work zone to a location that	
26) 26) 10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (early December 2016). By DFR briefing (early Dec. 2016) (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the grocess until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices Planning: Before work starts implementation: During construction period (1) Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support Haves (through reimbursement). During construction period (Bimothly) (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices Uting construction period	relocation	does not impede construction. (See Figure 2-2-	
10. Environment (1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow through with the process until approval by the DFR briefing (carly December 2016). By DFR briefing (carly December 2016). (2) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. During detailed design implementation period (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts Implementation: During work period (5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. Planning: construction period 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices<	10 5		
11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Support and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour During construction period During construction period 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support lapanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: acquisition (1) Support lapanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: acquisition When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificate acquisition (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. During construction period	10. Environment	(1) Submit the EIA report to PUMA and follow	By DFR briefing (early
1 Construction period Construction period During detailed design implementation period 1 Tax exemption procedures (1) Submit Development Consent Application (DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementation: During work period Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). During construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate Cottin the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. During construction period		through with the process until approval by the	Dec. 2016)
12. Construction (DC A) to PUMA together with the design plan and drawings, and follow through with the process until approval. (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementation generation (4) Supervise contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. Planning: Before work starts 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through required documents: When work starts (2) Construction Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work pe		DFR briefing (early December 2016).	D 1 1 1 1 1 1
11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. Buring construction permits and certificates from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the Support dust permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required before the work commences. When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. (3) Support the construction permits and certificates required before the work period. Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required before the work commences.		(2) Submit Development Consent Application	During detailed design
and drawings, and follow inrough with the process until approval. implementation: process until approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. Planning: Before work starts implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts implementation: During work period (5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. During construction period 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). When work starts 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work period. By prequalifying notices		(DCA) to PUMA together with the design plan	implementation period
10 Obtain PUMA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts (5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. During construction period 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). Uuring construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts 12. Construction perion (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates By prequalifying notices (2) Construction period before the work commences. (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates By prequalifying notices		and drawings, and follow inrough with the	
(5) Obtain POWA approval for the EIA and DCA. By prequalifying notices (4) Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP. Planning: Before work starts (4) Supervise contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly. During construction period 11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). During construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction permit/certificate following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue By prequalifying notices (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices		(2) Obtain DUMA approval for the EIA and DCA	Dry ano avolifyin a
(4)Supervise contractor in preparing and implementing the EMP.Planning: Before work starts Implementation: During work period(5)Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly.During construction period11.Tax exemption procedures(1)Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2)Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MOR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12.Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1)Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2)Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3)Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		(5) Obtain POMA approval for the EIA and DCA.	notices
11. Tax exemption (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported Uring construction 11. Tax exemption (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported When work starts equipment and materials as prepared by the Contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): During construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts acquisition (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). When work starts 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices		(4) Supervise contractor in preparing and	Planning: Before work
Implementation: During work period(5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly.During construction period11. Tax exemption procedures(1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: · Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueBy prequalifying notices(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices		implementing the EMP.	starts
work period(5)Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly.During construction period11.Tax exemption procedures(1)Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2)Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12.Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1)Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueBy prequalifying notices(2)Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices			Implementation: During
(5)Accept contractor environmental monitoring reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly.During construction period11.Tax exemption procedures(1)Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2)Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12.Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1)Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and LabourWhen work starts•Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and LabourBusiness Licence Certificate, from Ministry of Commerces.By prequalifying notices(2)Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices			work period
reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is being implemented properly.period11. Tax exemption procedures(1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and LabourWhen work starts• Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and LabourBy prequalifying notices(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		(5) Accept contractor environmental monitoring	During construction
being implemented properly.11. Tax exemption procedures(1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.When work starts(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: · Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour · Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueBy prequalifying notices(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices		reports and monitor to make sure that the EMP is	period
11. Tax exemption procedures (1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported equipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption. When work starts (2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement). During construction period (Bimonthly) 12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour When work starts • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue • Uotain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		being implemented properly.	
proceduresequipment and materials as prepared by the contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.During construction(2)Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12.Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1)Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2)Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3)Obtain the construction permits and certificate required during the work period.During construction period	11. Tax exemption	(1) Customs: Submit the master list for imported	When work starts
contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR) and obtain approval for exemption.During construction(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents:When work starts• Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueBy prequalifying notices(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period	procedures	equipment and materials as prepared by the	
and obtain approval for exemption.image: and obtain approval for exemption.(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		contractors to the Ministry for Revenue (MoR)	
(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST): Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).During construction period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		and obtain approval for exemption.	
Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes (through reimbursement).period (Bimonthly)12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		(2) Value-Added Goods and Services Tax (VAGST):	During construction
12. Construction permit/certificate acquisition(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for RevenueWhen work starts(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences.By prequalifying notices(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.During construction period		Support the MoR in properly exempting taxes	period (Bimonthly)
12. Construction (1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the following required documents: When work starts acquisition • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue • Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period	10 ~ .	(through reimbursement).	
permit/certificate following required documents: acquisition • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period.	12. Construction	(1) Support Japanese companies in obtaining the	When work starts
acquisition • Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period	permit/certificate	following required documents:	
Commerce, Industry and Labour • Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period	acquisition	• Certificate of Registration, from Ministry of	
 Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Labour Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. 		Commerce, Industry and Labour	
of Commerce, Industry and Labour • Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		• Foreign Investment Certificate, from Ministry	
** Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Revenue (2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		of Commerce, Industry and Labour	
(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required before the work commences. By prequalifying notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		• Business Licence Certificate, from Ministry for Povenue	
(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates By predualitying notices required before the work commences. notices (3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		(2) Obtain the construction normits and cortificates	By prequalifying
(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates required during the work period. During construction period		(2) Obtain the construction permits and certificates	notices
required during the work period.		(3) Obtain the construction permits and certificates	During construction
required during the work period. period		required during the work period	neriod
13 Maintenance work (1) Based on the IICA Study Team maintenance After completion (after	13 Maintenance work	(1) Based on the IICA Study Team maintenance	After completion (after
nlan perform maintenance work for Vaisioano delivery)	15. maintenance work	nlan perform maintenance work for Vaisigano	delivery)
Bridge and the approach road		Bridge and the approach road	
(2) Maintain the budget and personnel required for		(2) Maintain the budget and personnel required for	
operation and maintenance of the facilities built		operation and maintenance of the facilities built	
in the Project.		in the Project.	

(6) Schedule for Recipient Country Obligations



Table 2-2-23 Schedule for Recipient Country Obligations

2-2-2-5-9 Considerations for Approach Road

(1) Consideration Policy

If the design height of the new bridge is higher than the existing road, it will create height differences between commercial facilities, residences and other buildings near the Project site. Thus, a service road will be built and measures taken that do not obstruct access to roadsides. Further, based on usage, alternate facilities to compensate functionality of road structures (drainage, safety devices, etc.) and ancilliary road facilities (parking lot, bus bay, etc.) affected by the Project will be considered as needed.

Road structures and	Facility scale
ancilliary facilities	
Service road	• A width of 5.5 will be secured for the service road fronting the hotel to allow
	two-way traffic (and standing vehicles), per Australian standards.
Drainage	• Standards for annual rainfall: 5-year rain for gutters and street sewers, 10-year
	rain for pipe culverts crossing the road
	• Design rainfall intensity: 135 mm/h (continuous rainfall for 10 mins.)
	• As the route is an arterial road, pipe culverts crossing the road will be a minimum
	diameter of 0.8 m in the interests of maintenance.
Traffic safety devices	• Streetlights will be installed on the bridge, approach road, and intersection for
	improved safety for nighttime traffic. LEDs will be used for the lamps, which
	will be sized according to Japanese streetlight installation standards. Also,
	sidewalk lights will be installed for sections where the sidewalk and road are
	separated.
	• Road markings and road signs will be installed according to Samoan and
	Australian standards.
Parking lot	The parking lot will retain the same number of spaces (14) if at all possible.
Bus bay	The bus bay will general retain the same format in terms of a bus stop lane,
	deceleration lane, and acceleration lane.

Table 2-2-24	Considerations	for	facility	scale
--------------	----------------	-----	----------	-------



Figure 2-2-39 Conceptual diagram of approach road (west of bridge)

(2) Pavement Design

1) Basic Policy of Pavement Design

The following is a summary of the basic policy on pavement design.

Item	Applicable	Remarks	
Design criteria	Austroads	Pavement Structural Design 2012	
Pavement type	Flexible pavement	Standard type of arterial road in Samoa	
Design period	20 years	Asphalt concrete pavement structure	
Reliability	90%	Heavily trafficked urban arterial road	
Subgrade design	15	The results of CBR testing for the three samples	
CBR		collected from the project site were 35, 130 and	
		80 for Pit 01, Pit 02, and the borrow pit,	
		respectively. The calculated CBR is 25, assuming	
		a standard deviation of 31.8 after dismissing the	
		maximum value of 130. The study team,	
		however, adopted a subgrade design CBR of 15	
		referring to similar projects in Samoa supported	
		by the WB.	
Type of design	Heavy vehicles,	The vehicle type for the pavement design was	
vehicle	including	assumed to be large/medium-sized trucks running	
	medium-sized	through the roundabout.	
	trucks		

Table 2-2-25	Basic	policy on	pavement of	lesign
--------------	-------	-----------	-------------	--------

Source: JICA Study team

2) Pavement Structure

The table below summarizes the proposed pavement structure.

 Table 2-2-26
 Proposed pavement structure

Pavement layer	Thickness	Material
Wearing course	5 cm	Hot mix asphalt concrete
Binder course	5 cm	Hot mix asphalt concrete
Base course	10 cm	Mechanically stabilized crushed stone
Sub-base course	15 cm	Crushed rock

Source: JICA Study team

3) Cumulative Number of Heavy Vehicle Axle Groups

The cumulative number of heavy vehicle axle groups (N_{DT}) anticipated in the design lane over the design period is estimated by the following equation.

 $N_{DT} = 365 \times AADT \times DF \times \% HV / 100 \times LDF \times CGF \times N_{HVAG}$

 $N_{DT} = 2.51 \times 10^6 \times N_{HVAG}$

$$N_{DT} = 11.8 \times 10^6$$

AADT Annual average daily traffic for the first year of use (vehicles per day)		17,100
DF	Direction factor	0.5
%HV	Average percentage of heavy vehicles (%)	3.7
LDF	Lane distribution factor	1.0
CGF	Cumulative growth factor $CGF = \frac{(1+0.01R)^{P}-1}{0.01R}$ R: annual growth ratio (0.8%) P: design period (20 years)	21.6
N _{HVAG}	Average number of axle groups per heavy vehicle	4.7

Note: The average percentage of heavy vehicles given in the table, 3.7%, is based on the results of the traffic survey at the intersection on the eastern side of the Vaisigano Bridge.

The average number of axle groups per heavy vehicle (N_{HVAG}) is estimated based on the sum of the proportions of the single-axle-with-single-tyres (SAST) types and tandem-axle-with-single-tyres (TAST) types (both of which may be steer axles), after classifying all heavy vehicles investigated into five axle group types. Based on the results of the axle load survey carried out by the study team, the sum of the proportions of the SAST and TAST types is 0.2138. Thus, N_{HVAG} is 1/0.2138 = 4.7.

4) Project Traffic Load Distribution of Heavy Vehicles

The table below summarizes the project traffic load distribution by the proportion of each type of axle group and each load. The figures are based on the results of the axle load survey carried out by the study team. The study team investigated 148 axles in 30 vehicles. The axle groups are classified into the following five group types.

- SAST : Single Axle with Single Tyres
- SADT : Single Axle with Dual Tyres
- TAST : Tandem Axle with Single Tyres
- TADT : Tandem Axle with Dual Tyres
- TRDT : Triaxle With Dual Tyres

Axle group Load (KN)	SAST	SADT	TAST	TADT	TRDT
10					
20					
30					0.027586
40	0.013793			0.041379	0.013793
50	0.096552	0.006897		0.034483	0.006897
60	0.082759	0.013793		0.062069	0.000000
70	0.020690			0.075862	0.013793
80				0.082759	0.041379
90				0.089655	0.034483
100				0.068966	0.041379
110				0.041379	0.013793
120				0.027586	0.013793
130				0.020690	0.006897
140					
150					
160					
170					0.006897
Proportion	0.2138	0.0207	0.0000	0.5448	0.2207

Table 2-2-27 Project traffic load distribution by the proportion of each type of axle group and each load

Source: JICA Study team

5) Pavement Damage in terms of Standard Axle Repetitions

The following equation evaluates the number of standard axle repetitions (SARs) or passages of the standard axle:

$$SARm_{ij} = \left(\frac{L_{ij}}{SL_i}\right)^m$$

where

 $SARm_{ij}$: number of standard axle repetitions (or passages of the standard axle) that causes the same amount of damage as a single passage of axle group type i with load L_{ij} , where the load damage exponent is m

SL_i : standard load for axle group type i

 L_{ij} : j^{th} load magnitude on the axle group type i

m : load damage exponent for the damage type

Axle group type	Nominal tyre section width	Load (kN)
SADT	Not provided	80
TADT	Not provided	135
TRDT	Not provided	181
	Less than 375mm	53
SAST	At least 375mm but less than 450mm	58
	450mm or more	71
	Less than 375mm	90
TAST	At least 375mm but less than 450mm	98
	450mm or more	120

Table 2-2-28	Loads on	standard	axle	groups
--------------	----------	----------	------	--------

Source: Austroads

The average of SAR per heavy vehicle axle group (HVAG) for each damage type is calculated by multiplying the SAR value for each axle group load of each axle group type, or SARm_{ij} (value shown in the Austroads guide), by the frequency of damage occurrence (value shown in Table 2-2-26.The average SAR/HVAG for each damage type is the sum of the weighted damage values. These values are summarized in the table below.

 Table 2-2-29
 Average SAR/HVAG for each damage type

Damage type	Damage exponent (m)	Damage index	Value of damage index
Overall damage (granular pavement)	4	ESA/HVAG	0.43
Asphalt fatigue	5	SAR5/HVAG	0.41
Rutting and shape loss (permanent deformation)	7	SAR7/HVAG	0.47
Fatigue of cemented materials	12	SAR12/HVAG	1.03

Note: Equivalent Standard Axle (ESA), Standard Axle Repetitions (SARs), Heavy Vehicle Axle Group (HVAG) Source: JICA Study Team

From the table above, the average number of standard axle repetitions (SARs) per equivalent standard axle (ESA) for each damage type is as follows.

• Fatigue of asphalt :

```
SAR5/ESA=0.41/0.43=0.95
SAR7/ESA=0.47/0.43=1.09
```

• Permanent deformation :

6) Design Standard Axle Repetitions

The design number of ESA of loading (DESA) and the design number of SARs (DSAR5 and DSAR7) are calculated as follows.

• DESA

•

•

= ESA/HVAG×N _{DT} =	$0.43 \times 11.6 \times 10^{6} =$	5.1×10 ⁶	5
DSAR5 (fatigue of asphalt)	= SAR5/ESA×D	ESA=	$0.95 \times 5.0 \times 10^{6} =$
4.8×10^{6}			
DSAR7 (permanent deformation)	= SAR7/ESA×DESA=	1.09×5.	$0 \times 10^{6} =$
5.5×10^{6}			

7) Comparison of Pavement Structure

The study team compared the pavement structures of four alternatives.

	Conditions	Unit	Alt-1	Alt-2	Alt-3	Alt-4
Asphalt concrete layer	E = 1080 Mpa Poisson = 0.4	cm	10	10	5	5
Base course	E = 350 Mpa Poisson = 0.35	cm	15	10	15	10
Sub-base course	E = 250 Mpa Poisson = 0.35	cm	15	15	15	15
Subgrade	E = 150 Mpa Poisson = 0.45	-	-	-	-	-
Max. tensile strain	At the base of AC layer	με	251	260	204	210
Max. compressive strain	At the top of the subgrade	με	334	390	409	479
Allowable number of	Asphalt fatigue	Ν	10.5×10 ⁶	8.8×10^{6}	29.7×10 ⁶	25.7×10 ⁶
repetitions	Permanent deformation	Ν	13.0×10 ⁹	4.4×10 ⁹	3.1×10 ⁹	1.0×10 ⁹

Table 2-2-30	Comparison	of pavement st	ructures
--------------	------------	----------------	----------

Note: The elastic modulus of the asphalt concrete layer was set by calculating the monthly elastic modulus based on the monthly air temperature and pavement temperature over a 12-month period in Samoa. Consequently, the average elastic modulus was set at 1080 (standard deviation of 97)

- The maximum tensile strain at the base of the asphalt concrete layer and the maximum compressive strain at the top of the subgrade of each alternative above were set by analyzing the stress-strain produced in the pavement using multi-layered elastic systems.
- The following equation was then used to calculate the allowable number of repetitions for asphalt fatigue and for permanent deformation for each alternative:

Asphalt fatigue
$$N = RF \left[\frac{6918 (0.856 V_b + 1.08)}{E^{0.36} \mu \varepsilon}\right]^5$$

where

N: allowable number of repetitions of the load

 $\mu\epsilon$: load-induced tensile strain at the base of the asphalt (microstrain)

- V_b : percentage of bitumen in the asphalt by volume (11%)
- E : asphalt modulus (MPa)
- RF : reliability factor for asphalt fatigue (1.5 for reliability of 90%)

Permanent deformation

 $N = \left[\frac{9300}{\mu\varepsilon}\right]^7$

where

N: allowable number of repetitions of the load

 $\mu\epsilon$: vertical compressive strain at the top of the subgrade (microstrain)

8) Result of Pavement Structure Comparison

The allowable number of repetitions of all alternatives exceeded the design standard axle repetitions. This confirmed that all of the alternative pavement structures were mechanistically stable. The following is a summary of the pavement structure evaluation.

		Allowable number of repetitions							
	Design	Al	t-1	Al	t-2	Al	t- <u>3</u>	Al	t-4
Damage type	standard axle	AC	10cm	AC	10cm	AC	5cm	AC	5cm
	repetitions	Base	15cm	Base	10cm	Base	15cm	Base	10cm
		Sub-b	15cm	Sub-b	15cm	Sub-b	15cm	Sub-b	15cm
Asphalt fatigue	4.8×10^{6}	10.5	$\times 10^{6}$	8.8>	×10 ⁶	29.7	$\times 10^{6}$	25.7	$\times 10^{6}$
Permanant deformation	5.5×10^{6}	13.0×10 ⁹		4.4×10 ⁹		3.1×10 ⁹		1.0×10 ⁹	
Screeni	ng	OK		OK		OK		OK	
Recommen	Recommendation			Alt-2					

Table 2-2-31	Screening	of pavement	structure
--------------	-----------	-------------	-----------

The study team recommends that the Alt-2 pavement structure be adopted for the approach roads, in consideration of the following reasons.

- Comparing Alt-1 and Alt-2, which have asphalt concrete layer thicknesses of 10cm, the base course of Alt-2 is 5cm thinner than that of Alt-1. Alt-2 is therefore recommendable in light of its economical advantage.
- Alt-3 and Alt-4, with asphalt concrete layer thicknesses of 5cm, were both found to be free of problems in mechanical stability, in the analysis by the Austroads method. When examining them by the Japanese pavement structural design method or TA method, however, the asphalt concrete layer thickness of 5cm was found to be insufficient. The calculation indicates a 10cm thickness for both Alt-3 and Alt-4, instead of 5cm. The Japanese pavement manual also stipulates 10cm as the minimum thickness of an asphalt concrete layer for more than 250 heavy vehicles per day. The projected number of heavy vehicles per day in 2040 is estimated to be approximately 370. Thus, Alt-3 and Alt-4 are not recommendable for the Japanese Grant Project.

2-2-2-5-10 Consideration of Intersection

(1) Reasons Intersection Improvement is Needed

With the reconstruction of the Vaisigano Bridge, the intersection will be shifted seaward and the ground in the area of the intersection needs to be raised approximately 1.5 m.

(2) Basic Strategy for Interspection Improvement

- While accounting for the land usage and roadside access in the area of the intersection, land acquisition will be kept to a minimum.
- The intersection format used will be the best one that allows safe and smooth transport for future intersection traffic (in 2040).
- Safety measures will also take into account nighttime driving and maintaining traffic order.
- Given that the area is susceptible to flooding, plans will account for making the intersection able to run autonomously in times of disaster.

(3) Flow of Study on Optimal Intersection Format

Study Flow	Overview of Study Results
1. Conduct traffic survey of current intersection	• Traffic flow surveyed for 12 hours from 7:00-19:00 on July 7, 2016 (Thu.).
2. Determine traffic patterns of current intersection	 A total of 16,992 vehicles entered the intersection during the 12-hour period. A total of 1,667 vehicles entered the intersection in the peak hour (17:00-18:00). The main flow of traffic travels on Beach Road in the Vaisigano Bridge and Matafagateli Road directions, with peak hour traffic comprising 75 percent of all traffic. Approximately 93 percent of vehicles are cars. Port-related large freight vehicles comprise approximately 0.4 percent of all traffic.
3. Set traffic conditions for the future intersection (2040)	 Annual growth rate for intersection traffic: 0.8% Day variation coefficient: 0.89 (Thursday; LTA 2013 data) Passenger vehicle conversion factor: 2 (large trucks; see HCM)
4. Comparison of formats for intersection improvement	 Various forms of T-intersections and roundabouts were analyzed and compared. If a T-intersection with no traffic signal, traffic in the 4(e) direction (from Apia Port to Vaisigano Bridge) will turn right to merge with the main flow of traffic, requiring in a 3-minute wait per vehicle for right turns. This intersection format has Level of Service (LOS) issues. Inserting a traffic signal in the T-intersection removes the LOS issue for 4(e) traffic presented above. With a roundabout, there will be no LOS issues for incoming traffic. This also eliminates the need to install a traffic signal. Result: A roundabout format will be used.
5. LOS for optimal intersection format	 Analyzing whether to go with a one-lane or two-lane roundabout, the two-lane proposal was found to shorten delays on all inbound roads, particularly for traffic entering from Matafagateli Road. *LOS: C for one-lane roundabout, B for two-lane roundabout Result: A two-lane roundabout will be used.

(Observation date: Jul. 7, 2016 (Thu.) Palolo De ž Apia Port Marine Rese Matautu St. 4(d) 4(a) 4(b) 4(c) Matauru St Matafagateli Rd. Main East St. Beach Rd ogafu'afu'a Rd -0 NILE LEV 4(e 0 Rd Faatoia Rd Atenae St FOGAVAL

(4) Intersection Traffic Patterns (Current)

Figure 2-2-40 Overview of survey point

In its current state, a total of 16,992 vehicles entered the intersection in 12 hours. Peak traffic for a one-hour period was from 17:00 to 18:00 at 1,667 vehicles, followed by 8:00 to 9:00 with 1,606 vehicles. Looking at peak hour traffic by direction, 694 vehicles traveled on Beach Road from Vaisigano Bridge to Matafagateli Road (the 4(b) direction), and 564 vehicles traveled on Beach Road from Matafagateli Road to Vaisigano Bridge (the 4(c) direction). These two traffic patterns account for approximately 75 percent of traffic overall with 1,258 vehicles total.

Di Time	irection	4a	4b	4c	4d	4e	4f	Total (vehicles)
07:00	08:00	90	299	457	22	74	16	958
08:00	09:00	181	483	712	59	132	39	1,606
09:00	10:00	229	481	564	43	177	44	1,538
10:00	11:00	193	391	447	46	189	50	1,316
11:00	12:00	183	419	428	46	161	44	1,281
12:00	13:00	192	522	469	78	233	40	1,534
13:00	14:00	247	477	440	47	208	56	1,475
14:00	15:00	208	491	486	58	208	55	1,506
15:00	16:00	190	471	455	50	195	57	1,418
16:00	17:00	157	545	475	45	155	50	1,427
17:00	18:00	135	694	564	29	190	55	1,667
18:00	19:00	133	487	445	39	121	41	1,266
12 h	ours	2,138	5,760	5,942	562	2,043	547	16,992

Table 2-2-33 Overview of hourly traffic by direction (12 hours of traffic)

Source: The Study Team

Looking at traffic by vehicle type for each direction over the 12 hours, cars comprised an overwhelming 93 percent of all vehicles. Meanwhile, large freight vehicles in directions 4d and 4f between Apia Port comprise approximately 0.4 percent of all traffic.

		Mid	Long	Mid		Heavy Truck	I	
Direction	Car	Bus	Bus	Truck	Long	Mid.	Long.	Total
		Dus	Dus	TTUCK	Truck	Comb.	Comb.	
4a	2,014	43	0	81	0	0	0	2,138
4b	5,405	183	0	172	0	0	0	5,760
4c	5,521	236	0	184	1	0	0	5,942
4d	485	0	0	41	36	0	0	562
4e	1,943	7	0	92	1	0	0	2,043
4f	478	3	0	37	29	0	0	547
12 hrs.	15,846	472	0	607	67	0	0	16,992

 Table 2-2-34
 Overview of directional traffic by vehicle type (12 hours of traffic)

(5) Intersection traffic volume by direction during peak hours (future)

Future intersection traffic volume during peak hours was 1,797 vehicles total for all directions. Traffic volume for each direction is organized in the table below. Note that the following points were assumed for these future values:

- Average daily traffic (ADT) base taken as the observation values multiplied by a day variation coefficient of 0.89
- Future values set as being approximately 20 years after completion of the Vaisigano Bridge
- Future traffic volume estimated based on annual traffic growth of 0.8 percent
- Passenger car unit (PCU) set as a factor of 2.0, with a 1.87 percent rate of large vehicles

By	Curre	ent (2016)	Future (2040)		
Entering from	Entering to	Observed value	ADT Base	ADT Base	ADT Base
C C	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Veh./hr.	Veh./hr.	Veh./hr.	PCU/hr.
Voisioono Dridoo	4a (Apia Port)	135	120	146	148
vaisigano Bridge	4b (Matafagateli Road)	694	618	748	762
Matafa antali Dagal	4c (Vaisigano Bridge)	564	502	608	619
Matalagaten Koad	4d (Apia Port)	29	26	31	32
A min Dant	4e (Vaisigano Bridge)	190	169	205	209
Apia Port	4f (Matafagateli Road)	55	49	59	60
Total		1,667	1,484	1,797	1,831

Table 2-2-35 Traffic by direction during peak hours (future)

Note: Current observation values taken from the peak hour (17:00-18:00) of a traffic survey in July 2016 (Thurs.)

(6) Comparison of intersection improvements

The T-intersection and roundabout formats were analyzed and compared. A T-intersection would require a signal to control traffic from Apia Port to Vaisigano Bridge, making it a disadvantage in terms of operating cost and mainenance. Further, with the area susceptible to flooding, a roundabout has the advantage of allowing the intersection to run autonomously in times of disaster. Thus, a roundabout will be the format used.

	Alt. A	Alt. B		
Conceptual Diagram				
Intersection format	T-intersection	Roundabout		
Intersection overview	Main traffic flow between A-B, secondary traffic between C. This format prioritizes A-B traffic.	Format prioritizing circling traffic		
Issues	This intersection format presents LOS issues. Vehicles turning right from C to A have to turn right and merge with the main flow of traffic, requiring in a 3- minute wait per vehicle for right turns. (Green line in figure)	Due to the intersection angle, difference in the inner race for tractor-trailers turning left from C to B is great. (Green line in figure)		
Countermeasure s	Installing a traffic signal would ensure an appropriate LOS. The road will be widened to ensure taken to keep cars and other vehic from driving on the extension.			
Evaluation	 The T-intersection format would require the operating costs and maintenance of a traffic signal, making it a disadvantage. With the area susceptible to flooding, a roundabout has the advantage of allowing for autonomous operation in times of disaster. Given the above, the roundabout format offers a comparative advantage. 			

Table 2-2-36 Comparison of intersection improvements

(7) Roundabout Level of Service

1) Traffic Volume

Traffic volume for a two-lane roundabout with a single entry lane is calculated using the following equation, referencing the Highway Capacity Manual (HCM):

 $c_{e,pce} = 1,130e^{(-0.7 \times 10^{-3})v_{c,pce}}$

Where

c_{e,pce}: Traffic volume (PCU/hr.) v_{c,pce}: Traffic conflicts (circling traffic at merge point; PCU/hr.)

2) Average Delay Times

Average delay time for a two-lane roundabout with a single entry lane is calculated using the following equation, referencing the HCM:

d =
$$\frac{3,600}{c} + 900T \left[x - 1 + \sqrt{(x - 1)^2 + \frac{x(\frac{3,600}{c})}{450T}} \right] + 5 \times \min[x, 1]$$

Where

d: Average delay time (secs./vehicle)

x: Lane capacity ratio

c: Lane capacity (vehicles/hr.)

T: 0.25 hr. (15-min analysis)

3) Criteria for Determining Level of Service

LOS for roundabouts is based on the following criteria, referencing Austroads:

Level of Service	Average Delay Time d
	(secs./veh.)
А	$d \le 10$
В	$10 < d \le 20$
С	$20 < d \le 35$
D	$35 < d \le 50$
Е	$50 < d \le 70$
F	70 < d

Table 2-2-37 LOS criteria

4) Level of Service

Capacity ratio (traffic volume/traffic capacity) for each of the roundabout entry points is under 0.9, resulting in a LOS of C or above for each. Thus, no particular issues were found in terms of roundabout traffic volume or LOS.

Entry	Entry point Cor		Traffic Vol.	Traffic Entering Intersection	Capacity Ratio	Average Delay	LOS
		(PCU/hr.)	(PCU/hr.)	(PCU/hr.)		(secs./veh.)	
А	4a+4b	32	1105	910	0.82	29.4	С
В	4c+4d	209	976	651	0.67	16.1	В
С	4e+4f	762	663	269	0.41	12.1	В

Table 2-2-38 Roundabout LOS

2-2-2-5-11 Consideration of Number of Lanes

The number of lanes needed for Vaisigano Bridge was considered based on potential traffic and design hourly volume (DHV). The results were as follows:

- As the basic Austroads approach to traffic capacity references the 2010 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM2010), the HCM2010 was referenced to set the basic capacity.
- Potential traffic for Vaisigano Bridge was calculated as 3,040 PCUs per hour per two lanes. This was derived by taking the basic capacity of 3,200 PCUs per hour per two lanes and compensating for a lateral margin.
- DHV was calculated as 2,045 PCUs per hour per two lanes by accounting for the mix rate of freight vehicles and buses on Vaisigano Bridge during peak hours in 2040.
- DHV divided by potential traffic is 0.67, which is less than the reduced volume/capacity ratio of 0.9 (considering urbanization state of the Project site).

Capacity, Volume	Item	Value	Unit	Notes
	Basic capacity	3,200	PCU/hr./2 lanes	From HCM2010
Capacity	(lateral margin correction)	0.95		
	Potential traffic	3,040	PCU/hr./2 lanes	Total bi-directional PCU/hr.
	Design daily volume (2040)	19,200	Veh./da.	Total bi-directional vehicles/hr.
Volumo	(Peak rate)	10	%	From traffic survey results
volume	(Large vehicle correction	1.07		6.5% larger vehicles @ 2.0 passenger car
	factor)	1.07		conversion factor
	Design hourly volume	2,045	PCU/hr./2 lanes	Total bi-directional PCU/hr.
DI	HV/potential traffic	0.67		

Table 2-2-39Vaisigano Bridge capacity (two-lane traffic)

*Note on Japanese basic capacity

Even using the Japanese basic capacity, DHV/potential traffic is 0.86, which is under 0.9.

Capacity, Volume	Item	Value	Unit	Notes		
Constitu	Basic capacity	2,500	PCU/hr./2 lanes	From road traffic capacity (Japan Road Association)		
Capacity	(lateral margin correction)	0.95				
	Potential traffic	2,375	PCU/hr./2 lanes	Total bi-directional PCU/hr.		
	Design daily volume (2040)	19,200	Veh./da.	Total bi-directional vehicles/hr.		
V-losse	(Peak rate)	10	%	From traffic survey results		
volume	(Large vehicle correction	1.07		6.5% larger vehicles @ 2.0 passenger car		
	factor)	1.07		conversion factor		
	Design hourly volume	2,045	PCU/hr./2 lanes	Total bi-directional PCU/hr.		
DI	HV/potential traffic	0.86				

Table 2-2-40 (Reference: Japan) Vaisigano Bridge capacity (two-lane traffic)

In addition to the capacity-based considerations for number of lanes, two lanes were deemed appropriate for Vaisigano Bridge in light of the following points:

- a) The Samoan government has no plans to convert the Apia urban arterial road network to four lanes.
- b) Design capacity for the approach road roundabout meets the LOS, and traffic congestion will have little impact on traffic flow.
- c) Given the alternate routes in Leone Bridge and Lelata Bridge, two lanes will have little impact on efficient transport of goods.

2-2-2-5-12 Social Survey

The following items were investigated to determine the beneficial effects of bridge improvement. A total of 150 households were interviewed in the four villages around Vaisigano Bridge (1 interviewee per household). The sample rate for each village is given below.

Village	Households interviewed	Sample rate
Vaisigano	30	20%
Leone	45	30%
Matautu-tai	15	10%
Matautu-uta	60	40%
Total	150	100%

Table 2-2-41 Households interviewed and sample rates for each village

Social attributes of the interviewees are as given below.

Gend	ler	Education		
Male	45%	Elementary school 129		
Female	55%	Middle school	62%	
Age	2	High school	23%	
15-19	3%	Vocational school	3%	
20-24	11%	Other 0%		
25-29	2%	Years of residence		
30-34	14%	0-5	9%	
35-39	8%	6-10	10%	
40-44	9%	11-20	11%	
45-49	11%	21+	70%	
50+	43%	Employment	status	
Nation	ality	Employed	37%	
Samoan	98%	Unemployed	51%	
Other	2%	Retired/pensioners 12%		

Table2-2-42 Social attributes of interviewees

(1) Overview of Resident Living Environments

1) Population

Populations from 2011 and 2016 for the four villages surveyed are given below. The population has risen in Leone village, albeit only slightly, and fallen in the other three villages. According to census data from the Samoa Bureau of Statistics, the urban population in Samoa fell from 2006 to 2011, and a decline of 0.5 percent is projected for the years of 2011 to 2016.

Table2-2-43 Village and national population

Village	2011	2016
Vaisigano	267	265
Leone	609	632
Matautu-tai	192	170
Matautu-uta	811	791
Samoa (all)	187,820	194,899 (est.)
Samoa (urban)	36,735	35,762 (est.)

Source: Samoa Bureau of Statistics

The trends for number of households in the surveyed villages and their neighboring villages are given below. Comparing 2011 and 2016, many of the villages have slightly more households now, whereas others are in decline. The total number of households in the villages neighboring Vaisigano Bridge expanded from 653 in 2011 to 679 in 2016.

Village	2011	2016
Vaisigano	42	44
Leone	72	81
Matautu-tai	30	34
Matautu-uta	98	113
Aai o Niue	23	26
Apia	29	30
Faatoialemanu	155	164
Lelata	38	35
Malifa	33	35
Maluafou	13	18
Motootua	120	99
Total	653	679

Table2-2-44 Households in villages neighboring Vaisigano Bridge

Source: Samoa Bureau of Statistics



Figure 2-2-41 Villages neighboring Vaisigano Bridge

2) Economic Activity

Comparing employment figures for those aged 15 and older from the interview results, the unemployed outnumbered the employed at 56 percent of those interviewed. Employment figures for Samoa as a whole show the same trends, with 41 percent employment and 59 percent unemployment. The most common economic activity was housewive/husband at 39.4 percent, followed by employee at 31.6 percent.

Economic activity	Vaisigano	Leone	Matautu-tai	Matautu-uta	%
Total	191	369	122	531	100%
Ei	nployed				
Subtotal	93	164	39	238	44%
Employer	1	6	1	0	0.7%
Employee	69	103	26	186	31.6%
Self-employed	9	31	7	22	5.7%
Manufacturing	0	1	0	5	0.5%
Street vendor	0	10	0	0	0.8%
Subsistence farmer	0	4	2	2	0.7%
Seeking	14	9	3	23	4.0%
employment					
U	nemployed				
Subtotal	98	205	83	293	56%
Housewife/husband	64	144	59	211	39.4%
Student	31	46	23	66	13.7%
Unable to work	3	15	1	16	2.9%

Table 2-2-45 Major economic activities

Source: Samoa Bureau of Statistics, Population and Housing Census 2011

3) Religion

The majority of Samoans are some form of Christian, with churches playing an integral role in the villages as a place of communion and information exchange. Near the four villages surveyed, most people attended the Congregational Christian Church of Samoa (CCCS) at 624, followed by the Catholic Church at 225, Assemblies of God church at 209, Baptist church at 129, and Latter Day Saints church at 110.

Table 2-2-46 Religion in Samoa

Village	CCCS (EFKS)	Catholic	Assembly of God	Baptist Church	Latter Day Saints	Jehovah's Witness	Worship Centre	CCCJ (Ekalesa Pouesi)	Methodist
Vaisigano	51	35	6	0	25	9	0	44	3
Leone	123	60	142	105	16	52	0	0	7
Matautu-tai	124	8	0	0	11	0	21	0	4
Matautu-uta	326	122	61	24	58	18	27	0	18
Total	624	225	209	129	110	79	48	44	32
Village	Pentecostal	Bahia	Peace Chapel	Protestant	Seventh Day Adventist	Voice of Christ	Other Churches	No Religion	Not reported
Vaisigano	0	0	10	4	0	0	54	0	0
Leone	16	0	0	1	1	0	5	0	0
Matautu-tai	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
Matautu-uta	11	15	5	6	5	1	0	2	4
TT (1			1					1	1

4) Land Usage

a) Project Site

Land usage on the Project site includes a beach area, roads, coastal revetments, a hotel, restaurants, shops, and open space. Other than these, there is a bus shelter and taxi station. The seafront side of Beach Road is scheduled to be developed in the Waterfront Development Project.

b) Land Ownership

Of the residents living near Vaisigano Bridge, 112 households are on customary land, and 107 households live on freeheld land.

Village	Customary land	Freehold land	Leased land	Not reported	Total
Vaisigano	36	4	2	0	42
Leone	47	24	1	0	72
Matautu-tai	14	12	4	0	30
Matautu-uta	15	67	13	3	98
Total	112	107	20	3	242

Table 2-2-47 Land ownership for area residences

Source: Samoa Bureau of Statistics

c) Coastal Areas

Of the villages near Vaisigano Bridge, Vaisigano, Matautu-tai, and Matautu-uta lie along the coastline and are thus extremely prone to damage from coastal disasters. Furthermore, these nearby villages are also directly impacted by flooding as they are located in the lower catchment area of the Vaisigano River. Land development started in the flat coastal lands in downtown Apia, and from there, the vast majority has subsequently spread inland, leaving coastal lands susceptible to natural disaster.

On the west side of Vaisigano Bridge, the seawall area, there are paddleboats, fautasi (boat) races, and other watersports. The east side of the bridge is beach, which local residents and tourists use as a recreation area for rugby, walking, and jogging.

(2) Social Infrastructure

1) Schools

In Samoa, primary and secondary schools include state-run, mission-run, and private educational institutions. Primary school is compulsory, starting from age five and including grades one through eight. Secondary school is five years, from grades nine through thirteen. After secondary school graduation, there is a post-school education and training (PSET) system, consisting of university (including high school-level education), vocational schools, and other after-work education and training programs. The Vaimauga region, where the Vaisigano Bridge lies, has 24 primary and secondary schools, as well as the National University of Samoa, the highest national educational institution.

C. S. State		Gov	ernment			Mission			Private				Grand
Region/District	Primary	Pri-Sec	Secondary	Total	Primary	Pri-Sec	Secondary	Total	Primary	Pri-Sec	Secondary	Total	Total
Apia Urban					1.1.1								
Faleata	10		1	11	1	1	4	6	4	2	1	7	24
Malifa			1	1				1.1				1.0	1
Vaimauga	11		3	14	5	1	2	8	2			2	24
Apia Urban Total	21		5	26	6	2	6	14	6	2	1	9	49
Rest of Upolu	1.1					-						1	
Aana No. 1	8		1	9	1	1	1	3					12
Aana No. 2	10		1	11									11
Aleipata	8		1	9									9
Anoamaa No. 1	4		1	5				1 A.					5
Anoamaa No. 2	6			6	2			2					8
Fagaloa	4			4									4
Falealili	9		2	11									11
Lefaga	4		1	5									5
Lepa/Lotofaga	5		1	6									6
Safata	8		1	9									9
Sagaga	8	-	1	9	3		2	5			1		14
Rest of Upolu Total	74		10	84	6	1	3	10	10.000		0		94
Savaii													
Faasaleleaga No. 1	6		1	7	2		2	4					11
Faasaleleaga No. 2	6		1	7	2	1		3					10
Itu Asau No. 1	5		1	6									6
Itu Asau No. 2	4			4					1			1	5
Itu-o-Tane No. 1	5		1	6									6
Itu-o-Tane] No. 2	7		1	8	1			1					9
Palauli	7		1	8			1	1					9
Savaii Sisifo	8		2	10		1	-					-	10
Savaii Total	48		8	56	5	1	3	9	1			1	66
Grand Total	143		23	166	17	4	12	33	7	2	1	10	209

Table 2-2-48 Number of primary and secondary schools

Source: Education Statistical Digest 2015, Ministry of Education, Sports and Culture

2) Medicine

The Vaimauga region also contains Tupua Tamasese Meaole Hospital, the national general hospital. A new building was constructed in 2015, and the facility offers 24-hour emergency outpatient consultations. Still, there is a lack of specialists. Foreign doctors dispatched from overseas and doctors from private hospitals in Apia travel around to make consultations.

3) Police

On the west side of Vaisigano Bridge, there is a police station about 500 m up Beach Road before reaching downtown Apia. There is also a fire station next to the police station.

4) Cemeteries

The closest cemetery to Vaisigano Bridge is the Maagiagi Cemetery near the National University of Samoa. Operating since around 1900, the MNRE-managed cemetery is for war casualties and their bereaved family. There is a looming shortage of burial plots given the increases in population in recent years, but no new construction is currently planned.



Figure 2-2-42 Social infrastructure

5) Utilities

a) Electricity

Vaisigano Bridge area residents get their electricity from the Samoa Electrical Power Corporation (EPC), relayed from the Tanugamanono substation. Interview respondents reported that they provide stable electrical supply service. The main usage for electricity is house lighting. Currently, there is a push to increase electrical capacity using renewable energy resources.

b) Communications

BlueSky Samoa is the service provider for the landline communication network in the Vaisigano Bridge area. The cellular providers are again BlueSky Samoa and Digicel, both of which are said to have provided reliable communications service in the 2007 disaster. Mobile phone penetration in Samoa has soared in the past few years.

c) Water

Water is provided by the Samoa Water Authority (SWA), the main service provider in Samoa. SWA does have several outstanding issues, including dealing with high non-absorption rates, turbid water treatment during the rainy season, and slumping water fee collections. JICA is currently implementing the Capacity Enhancement Project for Samoa Water Authority in Cooperation with Okinawa to help improve these issues.

(3) Details on River Crossing

In the Apia metropolitan area, the Vaisigano River divides east from west, with river crossing points at Vaisigano Bridge, Leone Bridge (currently closed), and Lelata Bridge. With Vaisigano Bridge traffic restricted for larger vehicles, Vaisigano Bridge is used as the crossing for cars, smaller buses, smaller trucks, and pedestrians. Larger vehicles cross the Vaisigano River at Lelata Bridge.

Car crossing is generally for the purposes of medium to long distance movement between east and west, commuting, picking up children from school, and going downtown. Also, in the traffic survey, roughly 25 percent of the cars using Vaisigano Bridge were taxis. Taxis are used both by tourists and local residents going downtown for shopping and other purposes. During field reconnaissance, shoppers were seen queuing for taxis at a local supermarket. Bridge pedestrians are likely crossing the bridge primarily for their commutes, and for entertainment and their hobbies. In the morning and evening, walkers, joggers, and fishers were seen using the bridge in addition to commuters. On the weekend, people were also seen heading to the beach for marine sports.

(4) Network Benefits

The following are possible benefits from a networking perspective:

- Vaisigano Bridge is on the Samoa Economic Corridor connecting east to west. Rebuilding the bridge as part of the wider road network will help to functionally enhance the economic corridor.
- The current bridge is in danger of collapse due to its age and significant flood damage. Rebuilding it will deflect the risks of collapse and ensure a stable transport route.
- The new bridge will have 2.5-meter sidewalks installed on both sides to allow those in wheelchairs and on bicycles to use the bridge. This will improve pedestrian safety and reduce the risk of traffic accidents.
- Securing a stable transport route for vehicle traffic and improving pedestrian safety can be expected to expand inter-regional networks.

(5) Benefits as Critical Infrastructure in Disaster

The following are possible benefits of the bridge as critical infrastructure in a disaster:

- Large vehicle are restricted from using the current bridge due to insufficient load-bearing capacity. Rebuilding would allow passage of larger vehicles, including emergency vehicles, reducing the time needed for rescues in affected areas and making for smoother delivery of emergency supplies.
- The new bridge has enough clearance to avoid inundation for Vaisigano River flood levels, even accounting for climate change and 100-year flooding. Reducing the risk of damage to water lines, fuel lines, and communication lines on the bridge will help to ensure service for essential utilities.
- Given that the Vaisigano River divides east from west, in a disaster, east and west communities
 could be separated and unable to move between east and west if all three bridges are closed. Bridge
 reconstruction can be expected to serve an important role in avoiding road closure in a disaster and
 maintaining redundancy.

(6) Poverty Rate Data

There are two standards for poverty rates in Samoa: the food poverty line (FPL) and the basic needs poverty line (BNPL). A person is defined as being extremely poor if their expenditures are below the FPL and poor if below the BNPL. These standards differ from the generally used international poverty line denoting those living on less than \$1.9 per day (purchasing power parity). According to the Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) in 2013 and 2014, surveying a total of 16,443 people in 2,348 households (approximately 8.5 percent of the population), figures for those below the BNPL and FPL were 18.8 and 4.3 percent respectively for the nation, and 24.0 and 4.5 percent respectively in downtown Apia.

Table2-2-49 Poverty lines (2013-14)

SAT in parentheses

Units: households

Area	FPL (person/wk.)	Non-food expenditures (person/wk.)	BNPL (person/wk.)	BNPL (household/wk.)	
	А	В	C = A + B	D	
Samoa	US\$13.69 (34.49)	US\$9.84 (24.78)	US\$23.53 (59.27)	US\$208.50 (525.19)	
Downtown Apia	US\$13.69 (34.49)	US\$13.81 (34.78)	US\$27.50 (69.27)	US\$257.68 (649.07)	

*1 SAT = 0.397 USD

Source: Samoa Hardship and Poverty Report

Interview results for Vaisigano Bridge area residents regarding weekly household income are given in the table below. Comparing the downtown Apia BNPL of US\$257.68 (for 2013-14) and the survey results, 42.6 percent of households are below the BNPL. Of those who responded, 1.6 percent of households (two households) could be below the FPL.

Table2-2-50 Weekly household income (from interviews)

	<us\$50< td=""><td>US\$50-US\$250</td><td>US\$251- US\$500</td><td>> US\$500</td><td>No response</td></us\$50<>	US\$50-US\$250	US\$251- US\$500	> US\$500	No response
Vaisigano	0	6	8	12	1
Leone	2	16	8	3	11
Matautu-tai	0	7	1	5	1
Matautu-uta	0	21	18	15	15
Total	2	50	35	35	28
Percentage	1.6%	41.0%	28.7%	28.7%	Excl.

2-2-2-5-13 Project Scope

The currently anticipated scope of the Project was determined to confirm its consistency and reach over MNRE's Waterfront Development Project.

An overall plane view of Vaisigano Bridge is given in Figure 2-2-43.



Figure 2-2-43 Overall plane view of Vaisigano Bridge

2-2-2-5-14 Facility Overview

Table 2-2-50 Facility overview

is an overview of facilities for this Project determined in light of the considerations above. Table 2-2-51 Facility overview

Item			Format/Specifications		
Bridge Location			Shifted 20 m downstream from current bridge location		
Width		Bridge Section	Lane width: $3.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 7.0 \text{ m}$, shoulder: $0.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 1.0 \text{ m}$, walkway: $2.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 5.0 \text{ m}$; Total: 13.0 m (effective width) Wheel guards: $0.4 \text{ m} \times 2 = 0.8 \text{ m} =$ Total 13.8 m (total width)		
		Approach Road Section	Lane width: $3.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 7.0 \text{ m}$, shoulder: $0.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 1.0 \text{ m}$, walkway: $2.5 \text{ m} \times 2 = 5.0 \text{ m}$; Total: 13.0 m (effective width) Protective shoulder: $0.75 \text{ m} \times 2 = 1.5 \text{ m} = \text{Total } 14.5 \text{ m}$ (total width)		
Bridge Type			Three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge		
Effective Span, Bridge Length			3 x 25.0 = 75.0 m		
Bridge Surface Pavement			Hot asphalt pavement (80 mm on road section)		
		Туре	Inverted T		
A1 Abutment (Apia side)		Structure Height	H=7 m		
		Foundation Work	Cast-in-place pile foundation (ϕ 1.5 m, L = 40.5 m, n=6 piles)		
A2 Abutment (Fagali'i Airport side)		Туре	Inverted T		
		Structure Height	H=7 m		
		Foundation Work	Cast-in-place pile foundation (ϕ 1.5 m, L = 40.0 m, n=6 piles)		
P1 Pier		Туре	Oval		
		Structure Height	H=10.0 m		
		Foundation Work	Cast-in-place pile foundation (ϕ 1.5 m, L = 37.0 m, n=6 piles)		
P2 pier		Туре	Oval		
		Structure Height	H=10.0 m		
		Foundation Work	Cast-in-place pile foundation (φ 1.5 m, L = 36.0 m, n=6 piles)		
Approach Road		Length	Approx. 199 m on Apia side, approx. 155.5 m on Fagali'i Airport side, approx. 70 m on Apia Port side; Total: 424.5 m		
		Pavement	Hot asphalt pavement (50 mm surface layer, 50 mm binder course; 100 mm total)		
Intersection (Fagali'i Airport side)		'i Airport side)	Roundabout type		
Revetment -	River revetment	Type (Length)	Inverted T (22 m on right bank, 17 m on left bank)		
	Shore revetment	Type (Length)	Riprap (160 m on Apia side, 130 m on Fagali'i Airport side)		

2-2-3 Outline Design Drawings

The next page contains outline design drawings based on the master plan above.

- Figure 2-2-44 General view of Vaisigano Bridge
- Figure 2-2-45 General view of A1 and A2 abutment
- Figure 2-2-46 General view of P1 and P2 pier
- Figure 2-2-47 Plan and profile view of approach road
- Figure 2-2-48 Typical cross section view of approach road
- Figure 2-2-49 Plan of river revetment / coastal revetment
- Figure 2-2-50 Typical cross section view of river revetment
- Figure 2-2-51 Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (1)
- Figure 2-2-52 Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (2)



Figure 2-2-44 General view of Vaisigano Bridge



Figure 2-2-45 General view of A1 and A2 abutment



Figure 2-2-46 General view of P1 and P2 pier



Figure 2-2-47 Plan and profile view of approach road


Figure 2-2-48 Typical cross section view of approach road



Figure 2-2-49 Plan of river revetment / coastal revetment



Figure 2-2-50 Typical cross section view of river revetment

205



Figure 2-2-51 Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (1)



Figure 2-2-52 Typical cross section view of coastal revetment (2)

2-2-4 Construction Plan

2-2-4-1 Construction Policy

This Project will be implemented within the framework of Japanese Grant Aid Assistance, and the following construction policies will be considered.

- a) Local engineers, laborers, equipment, and materials will be used to the extent possible to help stimulate the local economy, create employment opportunities and encourage technology transfer in the course of implementing this plan.
- b) As the partner country scope, Samoa will be tasked with securing land required to implement this Project (for the approach road, construction yard, etc.) before prequalification notices are made.
- c) Samoa will be requested to exempt all taxes and tariffs imposed by the country, including customs, internal taxes, and VAT with regards to the Project, including procurement and import of work-related equipment and materials.
- d) Samoa will be tasked with allowing personnel executing the Project to freely enter and leave Samoa.
- e) During the foundation work, geological conditions will be confirmed and the work precisely supervised, including confirmation of the bearing ground surface for the pile foundation, to ensure reliable construction.
- f) A realistic, sound construction plan will be devised, accounting for rainfall morphology and water level fluctuations and adopting appropriate, reasonable construction methods.
- g) Post-completion maintenance and repair schedules and methods, as well as operation policies will be proposed. As part of this, OJT for the Samoan engineers to head up future maintenance will be included as part of the Project.

2-2-4-2 Important Considerations for Construction

(1) Ensuring Safety during the Construction Period

The following are the main considerations to be made to ensure safety during the construction period.

- As construction vehicle traffic will be great on Beach Road, where the site access point is located, security guards will be posted at the access point in help prevent accidents.
- As some work will take place in the river, sufficient systems for monitoring river swelling and a communication network will be established in the interest of safely preventing accidents due to swelling.

(2) Environmental Conservation during the Construction Period

The following are the main considerations to be made for environmental conservation during the construction period.

• Water sprinkling and speed restrictions will be put in place to control the amount of dust created by

the movement of construction vehicles.

- Early morning and late night hours will be avoided for the work due to the noise and vibrations that construction machinery create.
- Measures such as securing a spare tank and pump will be taken to prevent river water pollution from mud discharged in riverwork for the substructure and foundation.
- Sodding and other measures will be taken on embankment slopes.

(3) Observing Labor Standards Legislation

Construction contractors will observe current Samoan legislation related to construction and will prevent conflict with workers and ensure safety by observing appropriate working conditions and customs when employing workers.

(4) Fully Utilizing Non-Flood Seasons

Samoa has hot temperatures and much rainfall. The rainy season is November to April, with more than 1,000 mm of rainfall in the heavy months. For the pier and foundation work to take place in the river, costs for river diversion work will fluctuate greatly depending upon the implementation period. Thus, the plan is to perform pier and foundation work for the Project during the non-flood seasons (May to October), with a focus on reducing costs for river diversion work. Accordingly, these conditions will be clearly stated in the tender documents so that all bidders are informed without exception during bidding, and construction contractors will be directed to fully utilize the non-flood periods during the implementation.

(5) Focus on Quality Control for Concrete

The bulk of the work in the Project is concrete work; major work will be the A1 abutment, A2 abutment, P1 pier, and P2 pier for the substructure and concrete pillars and PC cables for the superstructure. Accordingly, quality control for concrete must be treated as a top priority item in work implementation. Quality control will focus on managing aggregate, sand, water, cement, and other materials; regulating concrete mixing plant specifications; regulating concrete transport; managing concrete casting and curing; and other tasks.

2-2-4-3 Construction Work Scopes

The table below is an overview of the respective scopes of the Japanese and Samoan governments in implementing this Grant Aid Assistance project.

Japanese Side Responsibilities	Samoan Side Responsibilities
 Reconstruction of Vaisigano Bridge (75 m long) and construction of the 424.5-m approach road, revetments, and other facilities. Removal of the existing bridge. Safety measures for work and general traffic through the work zone during the work period. Measures to prevent pollution due to work during the work period. Procurement, importing and transportation of construction equipment indicated in the Equipment Procurement Plan. Re-exporting imported equipment to the countries from which it was procured. Execution design as shown in the Construction Supervision Plan, preparing tender and construction supervision for the work. Includes supervision for the Environmental Management Plan (EMP). 	 Land acquisition and removal of impacted facilities required for this plan. Arranging land for temporary facilities required for the Project for free. Removal and relocation work for the fuel lines, water lines, power lines, and communication lines impacted by implementation of the Project. Providing power, phone service, water service and other utilities for the site office and residences. Issuing IDs to construction personnel and stickers for construction vehicles. Arranging waste disposal areas required for this cooperation Project. Monitoring the overall work zone during the construction period. Exemption from customs duties and internal taxes levied by the Samoan government as well as other surcharges based on tax policy. Monitoring by Samoan government personnel during the construction period. Granting Japanese and other third country personnel involved in this Project the right to enter and stay in Samoa. Cover bank fees (opening of bank accounts and payment authorization procedures). Monitoring of environmental and social considerations during the work period and during service.

Table 2-2-52 Respective responsionness of supariese and Samban government

2-2-4-4 Construction Supervision Plan

(1) Basic Policy for Construction Supervision Work

This Project is expected to be implemented within the framework of Japanese Grant Aid Assistance, and the following construction policies will be the basic policy for construction supervision work.

• The quality of construction has a huge impact on the lifespan and durability of completed facilities; thus, construction will be supervised with the utmost focus on quality supervision. Particular care will be given to concrete work, foundation work, and river work on the revetments.

- Following quality supervision in importance are progress management, safety management and payment supervision.
- To fulfill these supervision objectives, joint site inspections and regular meetings with construction contractors and the consultant will be held once per week to confirm problems and discuss ways to deal with them.
- In addition, regular meetings between representatives of LTA (the client), construction contractors and the consultant will be held once per month to confirm problems and discuss ways to deal with them.
- Local engineers will be hired as inspectors, and efforts to transfer technology in terms of methods for the construction supervision objectives of quality, progress and safety management.
- Instructions to construction contractors, records of all meetings and reports to the client will be documented and reported in physical document form.

(2) Consultant's Construction Supervision Work

The following is the main work included in the consultant's contract.

1) Tender document preparation phase

Make the implementation design for each facility based on the results of the outline design study report. Then prepare construction contract documents and get Samoan government representative LTA to approve the resulting documents below.

- Design report
- Design drawings
- Tender documents

2) Construction tender phase

With the help of the consultant, LTA will hold a public tender to select construction contractors with Japanese nationality. In addition, representatives selected by the Samoan government to participate in these public tenders and construction contracts after the tenders will have all approval authorities concerning construction contracts. The consultant will assist LTA by performing the following services.

- Tender announcement
- Preliminary qualification examination
- · Tender and tender assessment

3) Construction supervision phase

Construction contractors selected as a result of tenders and Samoan government representative LTA will sign construction contracts, and the consultant will order the construction contractors to begin construction and will begin supervising construction. As part of this supervision work, the consultant will report the progress of construction directly to LTA, the Embassy of Japan in Samoa, and JICA in addition to sending monthly reports to other relevant personnel as necessary. The consultant will supervise construction contractors by offering them improvement strategies and suggestions for business

conduct related to work progress, quality, safety and payment as well as for technical work. The consultant will also inspect the work for flaws one year after they have completed construction supervision work. These inspections will conclude their consulting services.

(3) Personnel Plans

The following personnel and roles are required for each of the detailed design, construction tender and construction supervision phases.

1) Detailed design phase

- Project manager: Responsible for technical aspects of the detailed design, managing overall project coordination and responding to the client.
- Bridge engineer (superstructure): Conducts field surveys, structure calculation, and quantity estimation and create design drawings related to superstructure design.
- Bridge engineer (substructure): Conduct field surveys, structure calculation, safety calculation, and quantity estimation and create design drawings related to substructure design.
- Road engineer: Calculate the final alignment for road design, determine the typical cross-sections, consider banking work, design the final road drainage, create design drawings and conduct quantity estimation.
- River engineer: Conduct field surveys, structure calculation, safety calculation, and quantity estimation and create design drawings related to river structure design.
- Construction plan/estimation: Create the construction plan and prepare estimations using design quantities and individual construction costs derived from detailed design outcomes.
- Tender documents: Create tender documents.

2) Construction tender phase

Assist LTA with finalizing prequalification examination documents and tender documents, conducting prequalification examinations and assessing the tendered construction bids.

- Project manager: Manage the aforementioned consultant services throughout the entire tender.
- Bridge engineer: Approve tender documents and assist in the tender assessment.

3) Construction supervision phase

- · Project manager: Manages all consultant construction supervision services.
- Resident engineer: Oversees construction management on site, and reports construction progress to and coordinates with relevant Samoan organizations.
- Structural engineer: Reviews construction plans for bridge and revement work, and performs stress
 controls for concrete work and superstructure PC work. During foundation work, checks the floor
 surface identified after excavation and makes any needed on-site adjustments for the foundation
 work.

2-2-4-5 Quality Control Plan

The quality control plan for the Project is given in the following table.

Item			Test Method	Frequency of Test			
Subgrade	Blended r	naterial	Liquid limit, plasticity index (<sieve no.<="" td=""><td colspan="3">For each blend</td></sieve>	For each blend			
(macadam)			4)				
			Particle-size distribution (blending)	11			
			Aggregate abrasion loss test	11			
			Aggregate density test				
			Maximum dry density (compaction test)				
	Laving		Density test (compaction rate)	Once/day			
Prime coat / tack	Material	Bituminous	Quality certificate	For each material			
coat		material	Application amount	$Per 500 m^2$			
Asphalt	Material	Bituminous	Quality certificate, ingredient analysis	For each material			
		material	table				
		Aggregates	Particle-size distribution (blending)	For each blend, once/month			
			Water absorption	For each material			
			Aggregate abrasion loss test	11			
	Blending	test	Stability	For each blend			
			Flow value	11			
			Porosity	11			
			Aggregate porosity	11			
			Tensile strength (indirect)	11			
	Laying		Residual stability	11			
			Design asphalt amount	11			
			Mixing temperature	As needed			
			Rolling temperature	For each transport			
			Marshall test	About once/day			
Concrete	Material	Cement	Quality certificate, chemical & physical test results	For each material			
		Water	Ingredient test result	For each material			
		Admixture	Quality certificate, ingredient analysis table	For each material			
		Fine	Oven dry density	For each material			
		aggregates	Grain size distribution, fineness modulus	11			
			Percentages of clay lumps and soft particles	11			
		Coarse	Oven dry density	For each material			
		aggregates	Flake content	// //			
	At the time of blend test		Particle-size distribution (mix)				
			Sodium sulfide diagnosis (missing mass)				
			Compressive strength test	For each blend			
At the time of laying		e of laying	Slump	Once/batch			
	Strength		Temperature	Once/day			
			Compressive strength test (7 days, 28 days)	Once/day or = 50 m^3			
Steel bars	Material		Quality certificate, tensile test result	For each lot			
Structural steel	Material		Mill sheet	For each lot			
Coating	Material		Quality certificate, ingredient table	For each lot			
Bearing	Material		Quality certificate, strength test result	For each lot			
Lighting equipment	Material		Quality certificate, strength test result	For each lot			

Table 2-2-53	List of quality control	items (proposal)
--------------	-------------------------	------------------

Note) The test is basically conducted once before use. Whenever material is changed, the test shall be conducted each time.

2-2-4-6 Equipment and Material Procurement Plans

(1) Construction Material Procurement

Sand, aggregate, road base materials and lumber can be produced locally. Others need to be imported. Material procurement policy is as follows.

- Procure imported products that are always available for purchase and are of sufficient quality.
- Procure products that cannot be procured locally from Japan or a third country. Compare factors such as price, quality and time required for customs to determine where to procure these products. Possible suppliers for the main construction materials are as shown in the table below.

Item		Suppli	er	Reason for supplying from Japan				
	Samoa	Japan	3rd country					
PC steel		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Can be sourced in other nearby countries, but may not meet specifications.				
Handrails		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Handrails are highly visible to bridge users, and there may be defects with product from other nearby countries due to their unstable quality.				
Temporary facility steel		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Can be sourced in other nearby countries, but may not meet specifications.				
Rubber bearings		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Can be sourced in other nearby countries, but may not meet specifications due to unstable material quality (of rubber).				
Bitumen	0							
Aggregate	0							
Asphalt bitumen	0							
Portland cement	0							
Expansion joints		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Can be sourced in other nearby countries, but may not meet specifications due to greatly unstable quality.				
Rebar		0		Not produced in Samoa. Confirmed that contractors will source their own from China, New Zealand or other countries. Will be sourced from Japan as while there is a local supplier, they are not capable of procuring large quantities.				
Formwork wood	0							
Main girder steel formwork		0		Will be sourced from Japan given the required precision.				
Diesel	0							
Gasoline	0							
Bridge deck waterproofing material		0		Not in distribution in Samoa. Can be sourced in other nearby countries, but may not meet specifications.				

Table 2-2-54 Possible suppliers for the main construction materials

(2) Construction Machinery

Construction machinery for road construction can be procured within Samoa. However, machinery for bridge production and erection cannot be procured within Samoa, thus it will be procured from Japan or a third country.

There is a ready-mixed concrete plant and asphalt plant near the work areas, and thus product from these plants will be purchased.

The possible suppliers for the main construction machinery and reasons for supplying from Japan are as shown in the table below.

E suis sut sus del		Supplie	er	Peason for supplying from Ionan			
Equipment model	Samoa	Japan	3rd country	Reason for supplying from Japan			
Dump trucks (2t, 4t, 10t)	0						
Bulldozers (15t, 20t, 32t)	0						
Backhoes (0.45 m^3 (accumulator), 0.80 m^3 (accumulator)	0						
Tractor excavator (Wheel loader) 1.2 m ³	0						
Large breaker, 1300 kg	0						
Trailer (35t)	0						
Pole trailer		0		Not available locally, and sourcing from another country would make it harder to source parts for needed maintenance of malfunctions due to no guarantees on equipment procurement and deadlines.			
Road grader	0						
Water truck	0						
Tire roller	0						
Vibration roller	0						
Asphalt finisher	0						
Agitator truck	0						
Concrete pump vehicle		0		Not available locally, and sourcing from another country would make it harder to source parts for needed maintenance of			
Cooling plant		0		malfunctions due to no guarantees on equipment procurement and deadlines.			
Truck crane (max 25t)	0						
Truck crane (160t)		0		Not available locally, and sourcing from			
Crawler crane (60-65t)		0		another country would make it harder to			
Vibro-pile driver		0		malfunctions due to no guarantees on			
Full hydraulic rotary pile driver		0		equipment procurement and deadlines.			

Table 2-2-55 Possible suppliers for main construction machinery

2-2-4-6-2 Implementation Schedule

After the exchange of notes (EON) for execution design of the Project is concluded, the consultant will sign a consultant work contract with the Samoan government and start on Project execution design work as Grant Aid Assistance. After starting the work, the consultant will conduct a two-week field study for execution design, then return to Japan and draft the detailed design and tender documents.

Subsequently, after concluding the EON for tender assistance work, construction supervision work, and bridge construction, the consultant will assist the Samoan government in preparing the tender documents; qualifying, tendering, and selecting contractors; signing the work agreements; and other tasks related to the tender process as their tender assistance work.

After bidding, construction contractors will exchange work agreements with the Samoan government for Japanese government certification. Once certified, the consultant will issue the construction contractors a work order to start the construction.

The implementation schedule for the above work is given in the following table.

Year	1			A	2017	7									20	18	1.00					1.12			
Calendar Month	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Ago	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dez	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apı	May	Jun	Jul	Ago	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dez		1	21	
Project Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			11	
Execution Design		Fie	ld stu	dy			Do	omesti	c ana	alysis	s/deta	uiled nderir	desių	gn		Tot	al: 1	0.0 n	105.	-					

|--|



2-3 Obligations of Recipient Country

In the implementation of this Project, the Samoan government should assign these tasks accordingly.

2-3-1 General Information for Japanese Grant Aid Assistance

- Provide data and information required to implement this project plan.
- Acquire land required to implement this project plan (rights of way, work areas, camp yards, land for material storage).
- Grade each construction site before starting construction.
- Open a Japanese bank account in the name of the Samoan government and issue authority to pay.
- Swiftly unload cargo at the unloading point in Samoa and ensure that tax and customs duty exemptions are enforced.
- Exempt Japanese corporations and citizens contributing to the Project from customs duties, internal taxes and other taxes levied by Samoa as they provide products and services according to approved contracts.
- Based on approved contracts and in order to receive services, allow project personnel to enter Samoa and stay in both countries to do project work.
- Grant permission and other authority related to project implementation as necessary.
- Properly and effectively maintain and manage facilities built under this Project.
- Assume responsibility for all expenses generated in the scope of project work but not covered by Japanese Grant Aid Assistance.

2-3-2 Matters Specific to This Project

- Remove facilities negatively affected by construction
- Attain MNRE approval of EIA
- Secure land outside existing rights of way as required for this plan
- Relocate the fuel lines, water lines, power lines, communication lines, utility poles, and distribution lines obstructing the work
- Arrange and grade temporary yards
- Arrange spoil banks and waste disposal areas
- Issuing IDs to construction personnel and stickers for construction vehicles
- Monitor the overall construction area during the construction period
- · Monitoring by Samoan government personnel during the construction period

(To be completed before prequalification notice is made)

2-4 Project Management and Maintenance Plan

Samoa will supervise the implementation and maintenance for this Project. LTA of the MWTI will head up the maintenance for the bridge, approach road, and revetments newly constructed in the Project.

A resident supervisor will propose post-completion maintenance and repair schedules and methods, as well as operation plans. As part of this, OJT for the Samoan engineers to head up future maintenance will be included as part of the Project.

Post-completion maintenance work can be divided into maintenance performed regularly on an annual basis, and that performed every few years. The types of maintenance required for this project are as shown below.

2-4-1 Maintenance Methods

(1) Required Yearly Inspections and Maintenance

The inspections and maintenance required yearly are as follows:

- · Cleaning and removal of sediment and waste clogging bridge surface drainpipes and drainage
- · Waste removal and cleaning of expansion joint and around supports
- · Repainting pavement markings and other traffic safety work maintenance
- · Post-flood inspection and repair for revetment work
- · Post-flood removal of fallen rocks, driftwood, and other detritus
- Weeding road shoulders and slopes
- Patching pavement

(2) Maintenance Performed at Predetermined Intervals

- Maintenance to be performed approximately once every five years is as follows:
 - · Overlay of pavement for the bridge surface and approach road
 - · Revetment inspection and repair
 - · Inspect, repaint, and repair handrails

2-4-2 Maintenance System

The following will be performed to ensure the maintenance methods in 2-4-1 Maintenance Methods above are conducted properly.

- a) A maintenance team comprising the following members will be established within LTA:
 - Engineer: 1
 - Inspectors: 2
 - Recorder: 1
- b) A system will be put into place that can swiftly treat any small-scale repairs deemed necessary in regular inspections.
- c) Training will be planned for the inspectors and recorder by means of developing maintenance manuals and dispatching specialists. Regular inspection records will be compiled into a database, facilitating accurate estimates for necessary maintenance costs.
- d) Project drawings (as-built drawings, bridge inventories, etc.) will be stored, and a system built to facilitate future repairs.

2-5 Estimated Costs for the Project

2-5-1 Estimated Grant Aid Project Costs

2-5-1-1 Cost Born by the Government of Japan

The project will be implemented in accordance with the Japan's Grant Aid scheme and the cost will be determined before concluding the Exchange of Note for the project.

2-5-1-2 Expenses Borne by the Samoan Side

Table 2-5-1 Expenses Borne by the Samoan Side

Resposibility	Item Cost (x10,000 SAT)	JPY Equivalent (x10,000 JPY)
(1) Land lease fees	29.1	1,259
(2) Fuel line material cost	10.2	443
(3) Water line material cost	9.9	428
(4) Communication cable material costs	10.3	444
(5) Lighting overhead power line removal costs	0.1	4
(6) Bank fees	20.6	892
Total	80.2	3,470

2-5-1-3 Estimate Conditions

- Time of estimate: Jul. 2016
- USD exchange rate: \$1.00 = 109.04 JPY (3-month average from Jun. 30 to Sept. 30, 2016)
- SAT exchange rate: SAT1.00 = 43.28 JPY (3-month average from Jun. 30 to Sept. 30, 2016)
- Construction period: 27.5 months
- Other: This Project is implemented according to the Japanese government Guidelines for Grant Aid. The above project cost estimations will be revised by the Japanese government before the EON.

2-5-2 Operation and Maintenance Cost

The O&M for the new bridge, approach road, and revetments developed in the Project will be managed by LTA. Annual average O&M costs are estimated at SAT 48,100. As shown in the table below, the main O&M tasks following Vaisigano Bridge construction are daily inspections, cleaning, and repairs. These O&M costs total 0.6% of the LTA roads maintenance budget for 2016 of 8.2 million SAT. LTA is thus thought to be sufficiently capable of handling the O&M.

		Araa		Est. Cost (1,000s SAT)						
Category	Frequency	Inspected	Work Details	Per Inspection	Per Annum (Annual Avg.)	Notes					
Drainage O&M	4 times/yr.	Bridge surface drains and gutters	Sediment removal	2.5	9.8						
Expansion joint and bearing O&M	Annually	Around expansion joints and bearings	Remove trash and clean	0.4	0.4						
Traffic safety work O&M	Annually	Road markings	Repaint	0.4	0.4	10% of direct cost anticipated					
Road maintenance	Twice annually	Road shoulders and slopes	Weeding	1.0	2.0						
Inspection and repair for revetments and bed protection	When flooded (expected every 5 years)	Revetments and bed protection	Repair damaged areas	54.5	10.9	2% of direct cost anticipated					
Pavement maintenance and repair	Once/5 yrs.	Paved surfaces	Overlay and repair cracks, potholes, etc.	54.0	10.8	10% of direct cost anticipated					
	34.3										
Overhead (40%) 13.7											
	Annual O&M costs (yearly average) 48.1										

Table 2-5-2 Main O&M items and expenses

Chapter 3 Project Evaluation

Chapter 3 Project Evaluation

3-1 Preconditions

Preconditions for implementing this project:

- a) 10,000 m² of land for a temporary construction yard and other uses are required for the construction of the Vaisigano Bridge. LTA has provided four candidate locations. In the future, candidate locations will be specified during the detailed design, and if someone else is using the land, land vacation and other preparations must be complete by the time the PQ announcement is made.
- b) Approval and authorization of an environmental impact assessment (EIA) is required for bridge construction.
- c) Appropriate candidate locations for borrow areas and quarries must be selected by the time the PQ announcement is made.
- d) Permits for quarrying and tree removal are required for the borrow areas and quarries.

3-2 Necessary Inputs by Recipient Country

Necessary efforts the partner country must make to produce and sustain the project outcomes:

- a) Securing funds set out in this report (Section 2-5-1-2: Expenses Borne by the Samoan Side) in advance to facilitate project implementation.
- b) Of the above requirements, borrowed land for the construction yard and the like must be secured completely and finally by the time construction starts.
- c) To ensure the long-lasting functions of the bridge, road and embankments to be built under this project, secure the personnel and funding required for the according operation and maintenance described in this report (Section 2-4: Project Operation Plan).

3-3 Important Assumptions

Important assumptions for producing and sustaining the project outcomes:

- a) Although the new bridge and access road are designed for speeds of 50 km/h, it is located in an urban area. Signage that limits the speed to 40 km/h as a measure to prevent accidents, and other safety measures should be rigorously undertaken.
- b) Although the new bridge and access road are designed to handle the 43-ton loads of trailer trucks, enforcement of prohibitions of overloading and other measures to extend the structures' depreciation period should be rigorously undertaken.
- c) In principle, plans call for prohibiting large vehicles from entering Apia city limits. Thus, measures to prohibit the passage of large vehicles (except emergency vehicles) across the new bridge should be rigorously undertaken.

3-4 Project Evaluation

3-4-1 Relevance

In light of the following points, it is deemed relevant to implement this project as a Japanese grant aid project.

- a) The benefits of the project will reach a considerable number of Samoan citizens in the commercial district in western Apia, eastern Apia and the eastern region of Upolu. (The project will directly benefit 36,700 people in downtown Apia, 62,400 people in northwestern Upolu, and 44,300 people in Upolu and other regions for a total of 143,400 people, and will indirectly benefit 187,800 Samoan citizens.)
- b) The project outcomes are urgently needed to facilitate physical distribution and improve the lives of residents. Project outcomes include enhancing the transportation network that comprises Beach Road, the nation's most important arterial highway, and arterial roads Matafagalte Street and Matautu Street; ensuring reliable passage of traffic, facilitating traffic, and reinvigorating the community economy.
- c) The Samoan side is able to operate and maintain the bridge and road with its own funds, human resources and technology after the project is completed; excessively advanced technology is not required.
- d) The Strategy for the Development of Samoa (SDS) 2012-2016 regards the Plan to Replace Vaisigano Bridge as a priority project, and names two critical challenges for the road sector: the improvement of roads connecting the port, airport and other important points to create a Samoa Economic Corridor, and roads that are resilient against cyclones and other disasters.
- e) This project is a priority vehicle regarded as a specific strategy for "improving the reliability of the road network and strengthening it against natural disasters and inclement weather," which are named in the National Infrastructure Plan as critical challenges for the road sector.
- f) This project has hardly any negative impact on the environment.
- g) This project can be implemented without any particular trouble under the Japanese grant aid system.
- h) The new bridge will be a three-span PC interconnected pretensioned hollow slab bridge, which is difficult to design and construct using Samoan technology; it is necessary and advantageous to use Japanese technology.

3-4-2 Effectiveness

3-4-2-1 Quantitative Effects

Implementing this project should deliver the following quantitative effects.

Indicator	Standard value (actual 2016 values)	Target value (2023) (three years after project completion)
Annual average daily traffic, all vehicles (vehicles/day)	18,839 $16,567^1$	17,300
Annual average daily traffic, freight vehicles (vehicles/day)	563	580
Freight vehicle travel time from Apia Port to Vaitele Industrial Zone (min) ²	16.2	12.9
Transportation capacity: Travelers (people/year)	15,630,000	16,330,000
Transportation capacity: Freight (tons/year)	310,000	320,000

¹Traffic volume does not include vehicles detoured from the upstream Leone Bridge because of closure due to typhoon damage.

²Daytime hours.

3-4-2-2 Qualitative Effects

Implementing this project should deliver the following qualitative effects.

- a) Shorten travel time to improve convenience and ensure reliable passage
- b) Create disaster-resilient arterial roads
- c) Increase load-bearing capacity

In light of the above, this project is deemed highly relevant and effective.